

Department of Biotechnology

B.Tech Regulation - 2018

Curriculum & Syllabus

B.Tech. Biotechnology (Full Time)

	I SEMESTER										
S.NO.	SUBJECT CODE	SUBJECT NAME	C	L	T/ SLr	P/R	Ty/ Lb/ ETL				
1	BEN18001	Technical English –I	2	1	0/0	2/0	Ту				
2	BMA18002	Bio Mathematics	4	3	1/0	0/0	Ту				
3	BPH18001	Engineering Physics –I	3	2	0/1	0/0	Ту				
4	BCH18001	Engineering Chemistry –I	3	2	0/1	0/0	Ту				
5	BES18001	Basic Electrical & Electronics Engineering	3	2	0/1	0/0	Ту				
6	BES18002	Basic Mechanical & Civil Engineering	3	2	0/1	0/0	Ту				
		PRACTICALS*									
1	BES18L01	Basic Engineering Workshop	1	0	0/0	2/0	Lb				
2	BES18ET1	Orientation to Entrepreneurship & Project Lab	1	0	0/0	2/0	ETL				

Curriculum – 2018 Regulation

Credits Sub Total: 20

		II SEMESTER					
S.NO.	SUBJECT CODE	SUBJECT NAME	C	L	T/ SLr	P/R	Ty/ Lb/ ETL
1	BMA18004	Bio Statistics	4	3	1/0	0/0	Ту
2	BPH18002	Engineering Physics –II	3	2	0/1	0/0	Ту
3	BCH18002	Engineering Chemistry – II	3	2	0/1	0/0	Ту
4	BES18003	Environmental Science*			CREDI URSE	Т	Ту
		PRACTICALS*					
1	BEN18ET1	Communication Lab	1	1	0/0	2/0	ETL
2	BES18ET2	Basic Engineering Graphics	2	1	0/0	2/0	ETL
3	BES18L02	Integrated Physical Science Lab	1	0	0/0	2/0	Lb
4	BES18ET3	C Programming and Lab	2	1	0/0	2/0	ETL

Credits Sub Total: 16 TOTAL CREDITS: 36

C: Credits L: Lecture T: Tutorial S.Lr: Supervised Learning P: Problem / Practical R: Research Ty/Lb/ETL: Theory /Lab/Embedded Theory and Lab * Internal Evaluation

		III SEMESTER					
S.NO.	SUBJECT CODE	SUBJECT NAME	C	L	T/ SLr	P/R	Ty/ Lb/ ETL
1	BBT18001	Biochemistry	4	3	1/0	0/0	Ту
2	BBT18002	Microbiology	4	3	1/0	0/0	Ту
3	BBT18003	Enzyme Technology	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту
4	BBT18004	Thermodynamics and Stoichiometry	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту
5	BCS18I04	Object Oriented Programming for Biotechnologists	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту
		PRACTICALS*					
1	BBT18L01	Biochemistry Lab	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb
2	BBT18L02	Microbiology Lab	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb
3	BCS18IL4	Object Oriented Programming Lab	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb

Credits Sub Total: 20

		IV SEMESTER					
S.NO.	SUBJECT CODE	SUBJECT NAME	С	L	T/ SLr	P/R	Ty/ Lb/ ETL
1	BMA18015	Advanced Mathematics for Biotechnologists	4	3	1/0	0/0	Ту
2	BBT18005	Instrumentation and Biophysics	4	3	1/0	0/0	Ту
3	BBT18006	Microbial Biotechnology	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту
4	BCS18I05	Bio Database Systems	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту
5	BHS18NC1/ BHS18NC2	The Indian Constitution*/ The Indian Traditional Knowledge*	NC	2	0/0	0/0	Ту
		PRACTICALS*					
1	BHS20ET5	Universal Human Values 2:Understanding Harmony	3	1	0/1	3/0	ETL
2	BBT18L03	Instrumental Methods of Analysis Lab	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb
3	BBT18L04	Microbial Biotechnology Lab	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb
4	BCS18IL5	Bio Database Systems Lab	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb
5	BBT18TS1	Technical Skill 1	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb
6	BEN18SK1	Soft Skill I (Career & Confidence Building)	1	0	0/0	3/0	ETL

Credits Sub Total: 22

C: Credits L: Lecture T: Tutorial S.Lr: Supervised Learning P: Problem / Practical R: Research Ty/Lb/ETL: Theory /Lab/Embedded Theory and Lab * Internal Evaluation

		V SEMESTER					
S.NO.	SUBJECT CODE	SUBJECT NAME	C	L	T/ SLr	P/R	Ty/ Lb/ ETL
1	BBT18008	Molecular Biology and Recombinant DNA Technology	4	3	1/0	0/0	Ту
2	BEI18I03	Bioprocess Instrumentation and Control	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту
3	BBT18009	Immunology	3	3	0/0	00	Ту
4	BXX180EX	Open Elective	3	3	0/0	00	Ту
		PRACTICALS*					
1	BBT20ET6	Cell Biology & Genetics	3	1	0/1	3/0	ETL
2	BBT18L05	Immunology Lab	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb
3	BBT18L06	Molecular Biology Lab	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb
4	BEI18IL3	Bioprocess Control Systems Lab	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb
5	BBT18TS2	Technical Skill 2	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb

Credits Sub Total: 20

		VI SEMESTER					
S.NO.	SUBJECT CODE	SUBJECT NAME	С	L	T/ SLr	P/R	Ty/ Lb/ ETL
1	BBT18010	Bioprocess Engineering	4	3	1/0	0/0	Ту
2	BBT18011	Bioinformatics	4	3	1/0	0/0	Ту
3	BXX18EXX	Elective I	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту
4	BXX180EX	Open Elective	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту
		PRACTICALS*					
1	BBT18ET3	Plant Biotechnology	3	1	0/1	3/0	ETL
2	BEN18SK2	Soft Skill II (Qualitative and Quantitative Skills)	1	0	0/0	3/0	ETL
3	BBT18L07	Bioprocess Lab	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb
4	BBT18L08	Bioinformatics Lab	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb
5	BBT18L09	Mini Project/In plant Training/Industrial training	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb
6	BBT18TS3	Technical Skill 3	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb

Credits Sub Total: 22 C: Credits L: Lecture T: Tutorial S. Lr : Supervised Learning P : Problem / Practical R : Research Ty/Lb/ETL: Theory/Lab/Embedded Theory and Lab *Internal evaluation

		VII SEMESTER					
S.NO.	SUBJECT CODE	SUBJECT NAME	C	L	T/ SLr	P/R	Ty/ Lb/ ETL
1	BBT18012	Downstream Processing	4	3	1/0	0/0	Ту
2	BXX18EXX	Elective – II	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту
3	BXX18EXX	Elective –III	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту
4	BMG18004	Total Quality Management for Biotechnologists	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту
		PRACTICALS*					
1	BBT18ET4	Food Biotechnology	3	1	0/1	3/0	ETL
2	BBT18L10	Downstream Processing Lab	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb
3	BBT18L11	Animal Tissue Culture Lab	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb
4	BBT18L12	Project Phase –I	2	0	0/0	3/3	Lb
5	BHS18FLX	Foreign Language	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb
6	BXX18OLX	Open Lab	1	0	0/0	3/0	Lb

Credits Sub Total: 22

	VIII SEMESTER										
S.NO.	SUBJECT CODE	SUBJECT NAME	C	L	T/ SLr	P/R	Ty/ Lb/ ETL				
1	DDT10012		4	2	1./0	0./0					
1	BBT18013	Legal Aspects of Biotechnology	4	3	1/0	0/0	Ту				
2	BXX18EXX	Elective-IV	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту				
3	BXX18EXX	Elective-V	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту				
	PRACTICALS*										
1	BBT18L14	Project Phase – II	8	0	0/0	12/12	L				

Credits Sub Total: 18

C: Credits L: Lecture T: Tutorial S.Lr: Supervised Learning P: Problem / Practical R: Research Ty/Lb/ETL: Theory /Lab/Embedded Theory and Lab * Internal Evaluation

	ELECTIVE -I										
S.NO.	SUBJECT CODE	SUBJECT NAME	С	L	T/ SLr	P/R	Ty/ Lb/ ETL				
1	BBT18E01	Herbal Drug Technology	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту				
2	BBT18E02	Environmental Impact Assessment	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту				
3	BBT18E03	Stem Cells and Developmental Biology	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту				

	ELECTIVE -II										
S.NO.	SUBJECT CODE	SUBJECT NAME	С	L	T/ SLr	P/R	Ty/ Lb/ ETL				
1	BBT18E04	Protein Science	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту				
2	BBT18E05	Bio Fuels	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту				
3	BBT18E06	Solid and Hazardous Waste Management	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту				

	ELECTIVE –III										
S.NO.	SUBJECT CODE	SUBJECT NAME	С	L	T/ SLr	P/R	Ty/ Lb/ ETL				
1	BBT18E07	Cancer Biology	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту				
2	BBT18E08	Molecular Pathogenesis	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту				
3	BBT18E09	Marine Biotechnology	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту				
4	BBT18E10	Animal Tissue Culture	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту				

	ELECTIVE –IV											
S.NO.	SUBJECT CODE	SUBJECT NAME	С	L	T/ SLr	P/R	Ty/ Lb/ ETL					
1	BBT18E11	Advances in Agricultural Biotechnology	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту					
2	BBT18E12	Biomaterials and Tissue Engineering	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту					
3	BBT18E13	Environmental Toxicology	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту					
4	BBT18E14	Pharmaceutical Technology	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту					

	ELECTIVE -V													
S.NO.	SUBJECT CODE	SUBJECT NAME	C	L	T/ SLr	P/R	Ty/ Lb/ ETL							
1	BBT18E15	Biosensors and Biomedical Devices in Diagnostics	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту							
2	BBT18E16	Clinical Genetics and Cytogenetics	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту							
3	BBT18E17	Bioremediation of Industrial Effluents	3	3	0/0	0/0	Ту							

CREDIT SUMMARY

Semester 1	:	20 Credits
Semester 2	:	16 Credits
Semester 3	:	20 Credits
Semester 4	:	22 Credits
Semester 5	:	20 Credits
Semester 6	:	22 Credits
Semester 7	:	22 Credits
Semester 8	:	18 Credits

TOTAL CREDITS - 160

SEMESTER - I

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Subject (Tode ·	Subjec	t Name : T		ARTMI				(/ L/	L	Τ/	P/ R	С
BEN180		Subjec		ECH	INICAL	LINGL	1911 - 1	E		L	S .		C
											Lr		
		Prereq	uisite : No	ne				T	ľ	1	0/	2/0	2
L : Lectu	re T : Tut	orial SL	r : Supervi	sed L	earning I	P : Proje	ect R:	Resea	rch C: (Credit			
			Embedded		-	•							
OBJEC	FIVES :												
• Stre	ngthen the	eir vocab	oulary in bo	oth tec	hnical ar	nd busir	ness situ	ations	8				
• Get	practice in	n functio	nal gramm	ar									
• Lear	rn the effe	ctive wa	y of corres	pondi	ng with o	officials	5						
• Lea	rn to give	instructi	ons, sugge	stions	, recomn	nendatio	ons and	comp	rehend	and ir	nfer th	ne informat	ion from
the	given pass	ages.											
		C	nized acade	emic a	nd profe	ssional	writing						
		-	$\overline{\text{Cos}}$: (3 –			ssional							
		-	urse would		ole to								
		0											
CO1	Strengthe	en their a	ctive and t	echnie	cal vocat	oulary							
CO2	Understa	nd funct	ional gram	mar a	nd gain p	oroficien	ncy in te	echnic	al writin	ng			
CO3	Learn the	e approp	riate techn	ique o	of writing	g forma	al and b	usine	ss letter	s; inte	erpret	the advert	isements
	and prepa	are the re	esume relev	vantly									
CO4	Learn to	give inst	tructions, s	ugges	tions, red	comme	ndations	s and	comprel	nend	and ir	fer the inf	ormation
	from the	given pa	ssages/ rep	orts									
CO5			ic and tech		writing								
			omes with			tcomes	(POs)						
COs/PO		PO2	PO3	PO4		PO6	PO7	PO	PO9	P	010	PO11	PO12
s CO1				3						3			3
CO1				3						3			3
CO3				3		2				3			3
CO4				3						3			3
CO5				3						3			3
3/2/1 ind	licates str	ength of	f correlatio	on 3	– High,	2 – Me	dium, 1	1 – Lo)W			1	1
~		~	tie		_	s	s		_			ips cal	lls
gor.	c nces	g nces	ani Soci		gram	rogram Program Electives Open Electives Project Internshij					nsh chni shni	Ski	
Category	Basic Sciences	Engg Sciences	Humanitie s & Social Sciences		Program core	Program Electives	Open Electives		Practic: Project			Internships / Technical Skills	Soft Skills
<u> </u>	H		\downarrow \checkmark		C							$\mathbf{H} < \mathbf{N}$	
			v			1							

Subject Code :	Subject Name : TECHNICAL ENGLISH - I	TY / L/	L	Τ/	P / R	С
BEN18001		ETL		S.Lr		
	Prerequisite : None	TY	1	0/0	2/0	2

UNIT I - VOCABULARY BUILDING

The concept of Word Formation-Root words and affixes from foreign languages and their use in English to form derivatives.-Homophones- Words often confused-Verbal analogy

UNIT II - BASIC WRITING SKILLS

Using Idioms and phrases in sentences-Sentence structures: statements, interrogative and imperative-Use of Conditional/if' clauses in sentences-Importance of proper punctuation-Creating coherence with sentence markers-Organizing coherent paragraphs in essays

UNIT III - IDENTIFYING COMMON ERRORS IN WRITING 6 Hrs

Subject-verb agreement-Noun-pronoun agreement- Misplaced modifiers-Articles-Prepositions-Redundancies and Clichés

UNIT IV - WRITING PRACTICE- NATURE AND STYLE OF TECHNICAL WRITING 6 Hrs

Describing Gadgets- Defining Concepts-Classifying data-Comprehension-Essay Writing-Informal and Formal Letter Writing:

UNIT V - ORAL COMMUNICATION AND INTERACTIVE LEARNING 6 Hrs

(This unit involves interactive practice sessions in Language Lab)

Activities to develop knowledge in Word formation, Vocabulary and analytical thinking-Instructions and –Recommendations-Formal and Informal Registers in Speech-Listening and taking notes

Total no. of periods: 30

TEXT BOOK:

Quest: A Textbook of Communication Skills, Vijay Nicole, 2017. Pushkala, R, Padmasani Kannan S, Anuradha V, Chandrasena M Rajeswaran

SUGGESTED READINGS:

(i) Practical English Usage. Michael Swan. OUP. 1995.

(ii) Remedial English Grammar. F.T. Wood. Macmillan.2007

(iii) On Writing Well. William Zinsser. Harper Resource Book. 2001

(iv) Study Writing. Liz Hamp-Lyons and Ben Heasly. Cambridge University Press. 2006.

(v) Communication Skills. Sanjay Kumar and Pushp Lata. Oxford University Press. 2011.

(vi) Exercises in Spoken English. Parts. I-III. CIEFL, Hyderabad. Oxford University Press

(vi) Pronunciation in Use ,Mark Hancock. Cambridge University Press. 2012

6 Hrs

6 Hrs

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Subject Co BMA1800		Subjec	et Name	e :BIO	MATH	EMAT	ICS		TY / L/ ETL	L	T/ S. Lr	P/ R	C C	
		Prereq	uisite :	None					ΤY	3	1/0	0/0	0	4
L : Lectur T/L/ETL :							roje	ct]	R : Res	earch C:	Cred	its		
OBJECTI • Us	VES : e the Bas	ic conce	pts in M	atrices										
• Un	derstand (the Basic	c concep	ts in Di	fferentia	tion								
• Un	derstand t	the Basic	c concep	ots in Int	egration									
• Ap	ply the Ba	asic cond	cepts in	Interpol	ation									
• An	alyze the	Basic co	oncepts i	n Nume	erical Dif	fferentia	tion	and	Integra	tion				
COURSE	OUTCO	OMES	(Cos) :	(3-5)										
Students c		•												
CO1	Find the	e sum, o	differen	ice, pro	oduct an	d inver	se of	f m	atrixes					
CO2	Find th function		ative o	f the g	given fu	nction	and	to	find th	ne maxir	na / 1	ninin	na of th	e given
CO3	Integrat given ci	0			•	0				gration	and to	o finc	l area ur	der the
CO4	Evaluat given fu			function	n at the	given p	oint	an	d to fin	d the pol	ynom	ial ex	pression	s of the
CO5	Find the function				unction	at the g	giver	ı po	oint and	to find t	he into	egrati	ion of the	e given
Mapping	of Cours	se Outc	omes w	vith Pro	ogram (Outcon	nes (PO	s)					
COs/PO s	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PC)7	PO8	PO 9	PO	10	PO 11	PO12
CO1	3	3			2	2				3	3			3
CO2	3	3			3	1								3
CO3	3	3			2					2	3			1
CO4	3	3			1	2				2	3			3
CO5	3	3				2				2	2			3
3/2/1 indi	cates str	ength o	f corre	lation	3 – Hig	gh, 2 – 1	Med	liur	n, 1 –1	Low				
Category	Basic Sciences	Engg Sciences	Humanities	& Social Sciences	Program core	Program Electives		Open	Electives	Practical / Project	Internships	/ Technical Skills	Soft Skills	

Subject Code : BMA18002	Subject Name :BIO MATHEMATICS	TY / L/ ETL	L	T/ S. Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite : None	TY	3	1/0	0/0	4

UNIT I - MATRICES

Elementary operations on Matrices – Inverse of a Matrix – Solving simultaneous equations (atmost three equations with three unknowns) using Cramer's rule.

UNIT II - DIFFERENTIATION

Basic concepts of Differentiation - Elementary differentiation methods - Parametric functions - Implicit function – Maxima and Minima (simple problems).

UNIT III - INTEGRATION

Basic concepts of Integration – Methods of Integration – Integration by substitution – Integration by parts - Definite Integrals - Properties of Definite Integrals - Problems on finding Area using single integrals (simple problems).

UNIT IV - INTERPOLATION

Interpolation: Newton's forward, Newton's backward formulae - Newton's divided differences -Lagrange's polynomial (simple problems).

UNIT V - NUMERICAL DIFFERENTIATION AND INTEGRATION

Numerical differentiation with interpolation polynomials (Newton's forward and backward only) -Numerical integration by Trapezoidal and Simpson's (both 1/3rd& 3/8th) rules (simple problems).

Total no. of periods: 60

- 1. Veerarajan T., Engineering Mathematics (for first year), Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., (2008).
- 2. H.K.Das, Engineering Mathematics, S.Chand Publishers
- 3. Veerarajan T., *Numerical Methods*, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., (2007).

REFERENCES

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Shanti Narayanan, Differential Calculus, S.Chand& Co., New Delhi, (2005).
- 2. Shanti Narayanan, Integral Calculus, S.Chand& Co., New Delhi, (2005).
- 3. John Bird, Basic Engineering Mathematics (5th ed.), Elsevier Ltd, (2010).

12 Hrs

12 Hrs

12 Hrs

12 Hrs

12 Hrs

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Subject Co BPH18001		Subj	ect Nan	ne : EN	GINEE	ERING I	PHYSICS]	FY / L/ ETL	L	T / S.L r	P/ F	ł	С
		Prere	equisite	: None					TY	2	0/1	0/	0	3
L : Lecture T/L/ETL : '							oject R :	Resear	ch C:	Credits		<u> </u>		
• Outline		tion be	tween S	cience,	Engine	ering &	Technolog	gy.						
• Demon	strate co	mpeter	icy in u	ndersta	nding ba	asic cond	cepts.							
• Apply f	fundame	ntal lav	vs of Pł	nysics in	n Engin	eering &	. Technolo	ogy.						
• To iden	tify & s	olve pro	oblems	using p	hysics o	concepts								
Produce	e and pro	esent ac	ctivities	associa	ated with	h the cou	urse throug	gh effe	ctive t	echnica	l com	nunio	catio	1
COURSE Students co				. ,	e to									
CO1	Demor	nstrate c	compete	ency in	underst	anding b	asic conce	epts.						
CO2	Utilize	scien	tific m	nethods	for f	ormal i	nvestigati	ons &	z den	nonstrat	e cor	npete	ency	with
	experii	nental i	method	s and ve	erify the	concept	t to conter	nt knov	vledge					
CO3	Identif	y and p	rovide	solution	ns for en	gineerin	g problem	ns.						
CO4	Relate	the tech	nnical c	oncepts	s to day	to day li	fe and to j	practic	al situ	ations.				
CO5	Think	analytic	cally to	interpre	et conce	pts.								
Mapping o	f Cours													
		se Outc	omes w	vith Pro	ogram (Outcom	es (POs)							
COs/POs	PO1	se Outc PO2	comes w PO3	vith Pro PO4	ogram (PO5	Outcom PO6		PO8	PO9	PO1	0 PC	011	PO	12
	PO1	PO2		PO4	PO5	PO6		PO8	PO9	PO1	0 PC	011	PO	12
CO1	PO1 3	PO2 3	PO3	PO4 2	PO5 2	PO6 2		PO8			0 P(D11	PO	12
CO1 CO2	PO1 3 3	PO2 3 3	PO3 2	PO4 2 2	PO5 2 2 2	PO6 2 2		PO8	PO9	2	0 PC	011		
CO1 CO2 CO3	PO1 3 3 3 3	PO2 3 3 3	PO3 2 3	PO4 2 2 2 2	PO5 2	PO6 2 2 2 2		PO8	2	2 2 2	0 PC	011		2
CO1 CO2	PO1 3 3	PO2 3 3	PO3 2	PO4 2 2	PO5 2 2 2	PO6 2 2		PO8		2		D11		
CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4	PO1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	PO2 3 3 3 3 3 3	PO3 2 3 2 2 2	PO4 2 2 2 2 2 2	PO5 2 2 2 2	PO6 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	PO7	2	2	2 2 2		D11		2 2
CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5	PO1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	PO2 3 3 3 3 3 3	PO3 2 3 2 f corre	PO4 2 2 2 2 1 ation	PO5 2 2 2 2	PO6 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	PO7	2	2	2 2 2	ica	1 Skills Soft	S	2 2

Subject Code : BPH18001	Subject Name : ENGINEERING PHYSICS - I	TY / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite : None	TY	2	0/1	0/0	3

UNIT I - MECHANICS & PROPERTIES OF MATTER

Mechanics : Introduction- scalar and vector quantities - rigid body - moment of inertia - forces in nature -Newton's laws of motion - derivation of Newton's second law of motion - motion of rocket - dynamical concepts - kinematics - conservation of energy and momentum - conservative and non-conservative forces - mechanics of continuous media - friction and its applications.

Properties of Matter: Elasticity - stress, strain and Hook's law - Poisson's ratio - three moduli of elasticity - twisting couple on a wire - viscosity - flow of liquid through a narrow tube: Poiseuille's law - Ostwald's viscometer - flow of blood in human body.

UNIT II - SHM AND ACOUSTICS

SHM: Simple harmonic motion - differential equation of SHM - graphical representation of SHM average kinetic energy of vibration - total energy of vibration - free and forced vibrations - damped and undamped vibrations - resonance - transverse wave on a string - law of transverse vibration of string verification of the laws of transverse vibration of string - standing waves.

Acoustics : Fundamentals of acoustics - reverberation- reverberation time - factors affecting acoustics Ultrasonics - Production of ultrasonic waves - detection of ultrasonic waves - acoustic grating application of ultrasonic waves.

UNIT III - WAVE OPTICS

Huygen's principle - interference of light - wavefront splitting and amplitude - airwedge - Newton's rings - Michelson interferometer and its applications - Fraunhofer diffraction from a single slit - Rayleigh criterion for limit of resolution - diffraction grating and resolving power of a telescope.

UNIT IV - ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY

Electric field - coulomb's law - alternating emf - rms and average value of an alternating current & voltage - resistors, capacitors and inductor - energy stored in a capacitor - LCR circuit & resonance - magnetismdefinition - types - Biot Savart law - energy stored in a magnetic field - Domain theory - electromagnetic induction - self and mutual inductance - Faraday's law of electromagnetic induction -Lenz law.

UNIT V - LASER

Laser principle and characteristics - amplification of light by population inversion - properties of laser beams: mono-chromaticity, coherence, directionality and brightness - different types of lasers - Ruby laser-Nd-YAG laser-He-Ne laser-CO₂ laser - semiconductor laser - applications of lasers in science, engineering and medicine.

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Brijlal, M. N. Avadhanulu & N. Subrahmanyam, Text Book of Optics, S. Chand Publications, 25th edition, 2012
- 2. R. Murugeshan, Electricity and Magnetism, S.Chand Publications, 10th edition, 2017
- 3. R. Murugeshan & Kiruthiga Sivaprasath, Modern Physics, S.Chand Publications, 2016

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Dr. Senthil Kumar Engineering Physics I VRB Publishers, 2016
- 2. N Subrahmanyam & Brijlal, Waves and Oscillations, Vikas Publications, New Delhi, 1988
- 3. N Subrahmanyam & Brijlal, Properties of Matter, S. Chand Co., New Delhi, 1982
- 4. N Subrahmanyam & Brijlal, Text book of Optics, S. Chand Co., New Delhi, 1989
- 5. R. Murugeshan, Electricity and Magnetism, S. Chand & Co., New Delhi, 1995
- 6. Thygarajan K & Ajay Ghatak, Laser Theory and Applications, Macmillan, New Delhi, 1981

Regulation 2018 - B. Tech – Department of Biotechnology

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

Total No of Periods : 45

9 Hrs

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Subject Code :	Sub	ject Nam	e : ENG	INEERI	ING CHI	EMISTRY	7 – I	TY / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
BCH18001	Pre	requisite :	None					TY	2	0/1	0/0	3
L : Lecture '	T : Tuto	orial SLr	: Superv	vised Le	arning P	: Project	R : Re	search C	: Credits		1	
T/L/ETL: T	Theory /	Lab / En	nbedded	Theory	and Lat)						
OBJECTIV	/ES :											
Providin	ng an in	sight into	basic co	oncepts	of chem	ical thern	nodynar	nics.				
To creat perspect		eness abo	ut the w	ater qua	lity para	meters, w	ater and	alysis and	l softenii	ng of water	from in	dustrial
• Impartin	ng fund	amentals	of emf,	storage	and fuel	cells.						
• Creatin	g aware	eness abo	ut corros	sion and	l its cont	rol metho	ods.					
• Introduc	cing mo	dern mate	erials su	ch as co	omposite	s along w	ith basi	c concept	s of poly	mer chem	istry and	plastics.
COURSE (OUTCO	OMES (C	los) : (1-	- 5)								
CO1		clear une py, Entro		•		s of chen	nical the	ermodyna	amics wł	nich includ	e concep	ots such as
CO2	Obtain		ll idea o	f Water		parameter	rs, Boile	er require	ments, p	roblems, V	Vater sof	tening and
CO3		ving the loles of sto			e in elec	etrical con	nductan	ce and e	mf and a	also under	stand the	chemical
CO4	Observ	ve the info	ormatior	1 about	corrosio	n and und	lerstand	the mec	hanisms	of corrosic	on and th	e methods
	of corr	osion con	trol.									
CO5						omposite						
Mapping of								T			r	1
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3										2
CO2	3	3	2	3		3	3					2
CO3	3	2	3				1					1
CO4	3		1	3								1
CO5	3							L				2
3/2/1 indica	ites stre	ength of c	correlat	ion 3-	- High, 2	2 – Mediu	<u>11, 1–</u>	Low				
Category	Basic Sciences	Engg Sciences	Humanitie	s & Social Sciences	Program core	Program Electives	Open	Electives	Project	Internships / Technical Skills	Soft Skills	

Subject Code : BCH18001	Subject Name : ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY – I	TY / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	C
	Prerequisite : None	TY	2	0/1	0/0	3

UNIT I - CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS

Introduction, Terminology in thermodynamics –System, Surrounding, State and Path functions, Extensive and intensive properties. Laws of thermodynamics – I and II laws-Need for the II law. Enthalpy, Entropy, Gibbs free energy, Helmholtz free energy - Spontaneity and its criteria. Maxwell relations, Gibbs -Helmholtz equation (relating E & A) and (relating H & G), Van't Hoff equations.

UNIT II - TECHNOLOGY OF WATER

Water quality parameters – Definition and expression. Analysis of water – alkalinity, hardness and its determination (EDTA method only). Boiler feed water and Boiler troubles-Scales and sludges, Caustic embrittlement, Priming and Foaming and Boiler corrosion. Water softening processes - Internal and external conditioning - Lime soda, Zeolite, Demineralisation methods. Desalination processes-RO and Electrodialysis .Domestic water treatment.

UNIT III - ELECTROCHEMISTRY AND ENERGY STORAGE DEVICES

Conductance – Types of conductance and its Measurement. Electrochemical cells – Electrodes and electrode potential, Nernst equation - EMF measurement and its applications. Types of electrodes-Reference electrodes-Standard hydrogen electrode- Saturated calomel electrode-Quinhydrone electrode -Determination of PH using these electrodes.

Reversible and irreversible cells- Fuel cells- H2-O2 fuel cell, Batteries-Lead storage battery, Nickel-Cadmium and Lithium-Battery.

UNIT IV - CORROSION AND PROTECTIVE COATING

Introduction-Causes of Corrosion-Consequences- Factors affecting corrosion. Theories of corrosion-Chemical corrosion and Electrochemical corrosion. Methods of corrosion control - corrosion inhibitors, Sacrificial anode and Impressed current cathodic protection. Protective coatings- Metallic coatings-Chemical conversion coatings-paints-Constituents and functions.

UNIT V - POLYMERS AND COMPOSITES

Monomers - Functionality - Degree of polymerization-Tacticity.Polymers - Classification, Conducting Polymers, Biodegradable polymers- Properties and applications. Plastics - Thermoplastics and thermosetting plastics, Compounding of plastics - Compression moulding, injection moulding and extrusion processes. Polymer composites-introduction-Types of composites-particle reinforced-fiber reinforced-structural composites-examples. Matrix materials, reinforcement materials-Kevlar. Polyamides, fiber glass, carbon fibers, ceramics and metals.

TEXTBOOKS

- S.Nanjundan & C.SreekuttanUnnithan, "Applied Chemistry", Sreelakshmi Publications, (2007) 1.
- 2. Dr.R.Sivakumar and Dr.N.Sivakumar" Engineering Chemistry" Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd, Reprint 2013.

REFERENCES

1. P.C. Jain & Monika Jain, "Engineering Chemistry", Dhanpat Rai publishing Co., (Ltd.) (2013).

- 2. J. C. Kuriacose & J. Rajaram, "Chemistry in Engineering & Technology", Tata Mc Graw Hill (1996).
- 3. B.R.Puri, L.R.Sharma & M.S.Pathania, "Principles of Physical Chemistry", Vishal publishing co., (2013).

Total number of periods: 45

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

8 Hrs

10 Hrs

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

BES18001	de :				IC ELE NGINEI	CTRICA ERING	AL &		Y / L/ FL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
		Prere	quisite	: None					TY	2	0/1	0/0	3
L : Lecture T/L/ETL : '						: Project	R : Res	earch C:	Credits	1 1		I	L
• Unders	VES :	concepts	of circu	it eleme	nts, circu	iit laws a	nd coupl	ed circui	ts.				
• Acquir	e knowle	dge on co	onventio	onal &nc	on conve	ntional er	nergy pro	oduction.					
• Gain in	ofrmatio	n on mea	sureme	nt of ele	ctrical pa	rameters	•						
• Identify	y basic th	eoretical	princip	les behir	nd the wo	orking of	modern	electroni	c gadge	ts.			
• Demon	istrate dig	gital elect	ronic ci	rcuits an	d assem	ble simpl	e device	s.					
COURSE Students co													
CO1	Student	s underst	and Fun	damenta	al laws a	nd theore	ms and t	heir prac	tical app	olicatio	ons		
CO2	Predict	the behav	vior of d	lifferent	electric a	and magn	etic Circ	cuits.					
CO3	Identify	conv	entional	and	Non-con	ventional	Electr	ical pow	ver Ge	neratio	on, Tra	ansmiss	ion and
	Distribu	tion.											
CO4	Identify	& Appl	y schem	atic sym	bols and	understa	nd the w	orking p	rinciples	s of ele	ectronic	e device	es
CO5	Analyze	e basics c	of digital	electron	nics and	solving p	roblems	and desi	ign com	binatio	onal cir	cuits	
Mapping o	of Course	e Outcon	nes with	Progra	m Outc	omes (PO)c)						
True bring (JSJ						
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PC)10	PO11	PO12
	PO1 3			PO4 3	PO5	PO6	-	PO8	PO9	PC)10	PO11 2	PO12
COs/POs		PO2	PO3		PO5	PO6	-	PO8	PO9	PC)10		
COs/POs CO1	3	PO2 3	PO3 3	3		PO6	PO7	P08	PO9)10	2	
COs/POs CO1 CO2	33	PO2 3 3	PO3 3 3	3 2	2	PO6	PO7	P08		PC)10	2	1
COs/POs CO1 CO2 CO3	3 3 3	PO2 3 3 2	PO3 3 3	3 2 2	2	PO6	PO7 2 2 2	P08		PC		2 2	1
COs/POs CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4	3 3 3 3 3 3	PO2 3 3 2 2 2 2	PO3 3 3 3 3 3 3	3 2 2 2 2 2	2 3 3		PO7 2 2 2 2		2			2 2 2	1 1 1
COs/POs CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5	3 3 3 3 3 3	PO2 3 3 2 2 2 2	PO3 3 3 3 orrelati	3 2 2 2 2 2	2 3 3		PO7 2 2 2 m, 1-1		2	/ sc	Skills	2 2 2	1 1 1

Subject Code : BES18001	Subject Name : BASIC ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	TY / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	C
	Prerequisite : None	TY	2	0/1	0/0	3

UNIT I - ELECTRIC CIRCUITS

S

Electrical Quantities – Ohms Law – Kirchhoff's Law – Series and Parallel Connections – Current Division and Voltage Division Rule - Source Transformation – Wye (Y) – Delta (Δ), Delta (Δ) – Wye (Y) Transformation – Rectangular to Polar and Polar to Rectangular.

UNIT II - MACHINES & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Construction & Principle of Operation of DC motor & DC Generator - EMF equation of Generator -Torque Equation of Motor – Construction & Principle of operation of a Transformer – PMMC – Moving Iron types of meter – Single Phase Induction Type Energy Meter.

UNIT III - BASICS OF POWER SYSTEM

Generation of Electric Power (Thermal, Hydro, Wind and Solar) - Transmission & Distribution of Electric Power – Types of Transmission & Distribution Schemes – Representation of Substation.

UNIT IV - ELECTRON DEVICES

Passive Circuit Components-Classification of Semiconductor-PN Junction Diode-Zener diode-Construction and Working Principle – Applications--BJT-Types of configuration-JFET.

UNIT V - DIGITAL SYSTEM

Number System - Binary, Decimal, Octal, Hexadecimal - Binary Addition Subtraction, Multiplication & Division–Boolean Algebra – Reduction of Boolean Expressions – Logic Gates - De-Morgan's Theorem, Adder – Subractor.

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. D P Kothari, I J Nagrath, Basic Electrical Engineering, Second Edition, , Tata McGraw-Hill Publisher
- 2. A Course In Electrical And Electronic Measurements And Instrumentation, A.K. Sawhney, publisher DHANPAT RAI&CO
- 3. Text Book of Electrical Technology: Volume 3: Transmission, Distribution and Utilization, B.L. Theraja, A.K.Theraja, publisher S.CHAND
- 4. Morris Mano, M. (2002) Digital Logic and Computer Design. Prentice Hall of India
- 5. Millman and Halkias1991, Electronic Devices and Circuits, Tata McGraw Hill,

REFERENCES

1. R.Muthusubramanian, S.Salivahanan, K A Muraleedharan, Basic Electrical, Electronics And Computer Engineering, Second Edition, ,Tata McGraw-Hill publisher.

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

Total no of Periods: 45

9 Hrs

DEPARMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Subject C BES1800		S	5			IECHAN EERING	ICAL 8		'Y / L/ 'TL	L	T / S.Lr	P/	R	С
		Prere	equisite :	None					TY	2	0/1	0/	' 0	3
L : Lectur T/L/ETL							ct R : Ro	esearch	C: Cred	its	1			
• Lear		of Inte	rnal Cor	nbustior	n Engine	es, power	plants a	nd boile	rs					
Dem mach		How me	etals are	formed,	joined, ı	using mac	hining c	peration	ns Lathe,	Mil	ling an	d Drilliı	ng	
• To ic	lentify &	solve p	roblems	in Engi	neering l	Mechanic	S							
• Lear	n basics o	of Build	ing mate	erials and	d constru	uction								
• Knov	w the basi	ic proce	ess of con	ncrete, t	ypes of	masonry	Constru	ction of	Roads,	Rail	ways, H	Bridges	and	Dams
COURSE Students c	ompletin	g the co	ourse we	re able t										
CO1				• •	•	power pl		•						
CO2						joining pr				ole n	nachini	ng proc	ess	
CO3					•	lems in e	0	0				•	1	
CO4		ry types	-	Buildir	ng mater	ials and c	onstructi	ion able	to perior	rm c	concrete	e mix ar	nd	
CO5	Demor	nstrate l	now Roa	ds, Rail	ways, da	ams, Brid	ges have	been co	onstructe	d				
Mapping	of Cours	se Outc	omes wi	ith Prog	ram Ou	tcomes (POs)							
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	I	PO10	PO11	P	012
CO1	3					2		3	3		3			3
CO2	3				1	2		2	2		2			2
CO3	3	3			1	1		2	2		2			2
CO4	3				1	1			2		2			2
CO5	3		6	4	1	1 2 M-1	• 1	2	2		2			2
3/2/1 indi	cates str	ength o	I correla	ation 3	– Hign,	, 2 – Med	ium, 1 -	- Low		- <u>-</u>				
Category	Basic Sciences	Engg Sciences	Humanities	& Social Sciences	Program core	Program Electives	Open	Electives	Practical / Project	Internshins /	Technical Skills	Soft Skills		

Subject Code : BES18002	Subject Name : BASIC MECHANICAL & CIVIL ENGINEERING	TY / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite : None	TY	2	0/1	0/0	3

UNIT I - THERMAL ENGINEERING

Classification of internal combustion engine – two stroke, four stroke petrol and diesel engines. Classification of Boilers – Cochran boiler – Locomotive boilers – Power plant classification – Working of Thermal and Nuclear power plant.

UNIT II - MANUFACTURING PROCESS

Metal forming processes – Rolling, forging, drawing, extrusion and sheet metal operations- fundamentals only. Metal Joining processes – Welding - arc and gas welding, Soldering and Brazing. Casting process – Patterns -Moulding tools - Types of moulding - Preparation of green sand mould -Operation of Cupola furnace. Basics of metal cutting operations – Working of lathe- parts-Operations performed. Drilling machine – Classification – Radial drilling machine - Twist drill nomenclature.

UNIT III - MECHANICS

Stresses and Strains – Definition – Relationship – Elastic modulus – Centre of gravity – Moment of Inertia – Problems. (Simple Problems Only).

UNIT IV - BUILDING MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION

Materials:Brick - Types of Bricks - Test on bricks - Cement – Types, Properties and uses of cement – Steel - Properties and its uses – Ply wood and Plastics. **Construction**: Mortar – Ingredients – Uses – Plastering - Types of mortar - Preparation – Uses – Concrete – Types – Grades – Uses – Curing – Introduction to Building Components (foundation to roof) – Masonry – Types of masonry (Bricks & Stones)

UNIT V - ROADS, RAILWAYS, BRIDGES & DAMS

Roads – Classification of roads – Components in roads – Railways -Components of permanent way and their function – Bridges – Components of bridges – Dams – Purpose of dams – Types of dams.

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. S. Bhaskar, S. Sellappan, H.N.Sreekanth, (2002), "Basic Engineering" –Hi-Tech Publications
- 2. K. Venugopal, V. Prabhu Raja, (2013-14), "Basic Mechanical Engineering", Anuradha Publications.
- 3. K.V. Natarajan (2000), Basic Civil Engineering, Dhanalakshmi Publishers
- 4. S.C. Sharma(2002), Basic Civil Engineering, Dhanpat Raj Publications

REFERENCES

- 1. PR.SL. Somasundaram, (2002), "Basic Mechanical Engineering" –, Vikas Publications.
- 2. S.C. Rangawala(2002), Building Material and Construction, S. Chand Publisher

9 Hrs

13 Hrs

7 Hrs

9 Hrs

7 Hrs

Total No. of Periods: 45

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING SCIENCES

Subject C		Subject Na	ame : BA	SIC EN	GINEE	RING		TY/L	/ ETL	L	T / S	S.Lr	P/ R	С
: BES18I		WORKSI	HOP											
		Prerequisi	te : None	e				Lb		0	0	/0	2/0	1
		utorial SL y / Lab / E	-		•	•	t R : Res	earch C	: Credits	5				
OBJECT	TIVES	:												
• F	amiliar	ize the plu	mbing to	ools, fitt	ings, car	pentry too	ols, etc.							
• Ie	dentify	basic elec	trical wi	ring and	l measur	ement of	electrical	quantitie	es.					
• Ie	dentify	Electronic	c compo	nents ,lo	gic gates	s and sold	lering prod	cess						
• [Display	simple fat	orication	techniq	ues									
• E	Execute	a project i	ndepend	ently an	d make a	a working	model							
		COMES (ting the co			0									
CO1	Demor	strate fitti	ng tools	and car	pentry to	ols, & Pe	erform the	process	of Filin	ıg, Cł	nippir	ng, Cu	tting.	
CO2	Perform Joints	n the proc	ess of fa	bricatio	n of tray	, cones an	d funnels,	, Tee Ha	lving Cı	ross, I	Lap J	oint N	lartise&	:
CO3		istrate vari	ious type	es of wir	ings and	other equ	ipments.							
CO4	Measu	re fundam	ental pai	ameters	using th	e electror	nic instrun	nents						
		irse Outco	omes wi	th Prog	ram Ou	tcomes (l	POs)							
COs/POs	s PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	010	PO1 2	l PO	12
CO1	3	3	3	2	2			1	2					1
	3													
CO2			3	1	2			1	1					
CO3	3		3 2	1 1	2			1 1	1					
CO3 CO4		3			2									2
CO3 CO4 CO5	3		2 2	1 1				1 1	1					2
CO3 CO4 CO5	3	3 trength of	2 2	1 1		2 – Medi	um, 1–1	1 1	1					2
CO3 CO4 CO5	3		2 2 f correla	1 1		Program Electives	Open Electives	1 1	1	Internships	/ lechnical Skills		Soft Skills	2

Subject Code : BES18L01	Subject Name : BASIC ENGINEERING WORKSHOP	TY / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	C
	Prerequisite : None	Lb	0	0/0	2/0	1

MEP PRACTICE

- FITTING: Study of fitting tools and Equipments Practicing, filing, chipping and cutting making V-joints, half round joint, square cutting and dovetail joints.
- CARPENTRY: Introduction Types of wood Tools Carpentry processes Joints Planning practice – Tee Halving Joint – Cross Lap Joint – Maritse and Tenon Joint – Dovetail Joint
- **3.** SHEET METAL: Study of tools and equipments Fabrication of tray, cones and funnels.

CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE

- 1. Study of Surveying and its equipments
- 2. Preparation of plumbing line sketches for water supply and sewage lines
- **3.** Basic pipe connection using valves, laps, couplings, unions, reduces and elbows in house hold fittings

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE

- 1. Measurement of electrical quantities voltage, current, power & power factor in RLC circuit.
- 2. Measurement of energy using single phase energy meter.
- 3. Measurement of resistance to earth of an electrical equipment.
- 4. Residential house wiring using switches, fuse, indicator, lamp and energy meter.
- 5. Fluorescent lamp wiring.
- 6. Stair case wiring

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING PRACTICE

- Study of Electronic components and equipments Resistor, colour coding measurement of AC signal parameter (peak- peak, rms period, frequency) using CRO
- 2. Soldering practice Components Devices and Circuits Using general purpose P

Abdul Kalam CoE for Innovation & Entrepreneurship

Subject Co BES18ET1	de :			: ORIE EURSH		ON TO ROJECT	LAB		Y / L/ TL	L	T/ S.Lr	. P /	R	С
		Prerequ	isite : N	one				E	ΓL	0	0/0) 2/	/0	1
L : Lecture ' T/L/ETL : T						Project	R : Rese	arch C	: Credits		1			
OBJECTIV	/ES :													
 Identify Underst Identify Use bra 	individu and diffe compon instormin		ial &S h tween id eate act oup to g \overline{y} : (3 -	ave care leas & op ion plan. generate i	er drean oportuni	ns	lividuals	into su	ccessful l	eaders				
Students con	npleting	the cours	se were	able to										
CO1	Develo	p a Busin	ess plar	n & impr	ove abil	ity to reco	ognize b	usiness	opportun	ity				
CO2	Do a se	elf analysi	is to bui	ld a entre	epreneur	rial career	ſ.							
CO3	Articul	ate an eff	ective e	levator p	oitch.									
CO4	Analyz	e the loca	ıl marke	t enviror	nment &	demonst	rate the	ability t	o find an	attract	tive m	arket		
C05	Identify	y the requ	ired ski	lls for en	treprene	eurship &	develop)						
Mapping of	f Course	Outcom	es with	Program	n Outco	omes (PC	s)							
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	10	PO11	PC)12
CO1		2	2	3	2	2	2		2		2	2		1
CO2	3	2		3	2	3	2	3	3		3	2		2
CO3		2	2	2		3		3	3		3			
CO4		3	2	2	2	2		3	2	1	2	3		
CO5		2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	1	2	3		1
3/2/1 indica	tes strer	ngth of co	orrelati	on 3–1	High, 2	– Mediu	m, 1–I	ωw						
Category	Basic Sciences	Engg Sciences	Humaniti	es & Social Sciences	Program core	Program Electives	Open	Electives	Practical / Project	Internship	Technical	Soft Skills		

Subject Code : BES18ET1	Subject Name : ORIENTATION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP & PROJECT LAB	TY / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite : None	ETL	0	0/0	2/0	1

UNIT I - CHARACTERISTICS OF A SUCCESSFUL ENTREPRENEUR

Introduction to entrepreneurship education – Myths about entrepreneurship – How has entrepreneurship changed the country – Dream it. Do it - Idea planes - Some success stories – Global Legends – Identify your own heroes –

UNITII - ENTREPRENEURIAL STYLE

Entrepreneurial styles – Introduction, concept & Different types - Barrier to Communication – Body language speaks louder than words

UNIT III - DESIGN THINKING

Introduction to Design thinking – Myth busters – Design thinking Process - Customer profiling – Wowing your customer – Personal selling – concept & process – show & tell concept – Introduction to the concept of Elevator Pitch

UNIT IV - RISK MANAGEMENT

Introduction to risk taking & Resilience – Managing risks (Learning from failures, Myth Buster) – Understanding risks through risk takers – Why do I do? – what do I do?

UNIT V - PROJECT

How to choose a topic – basic skill sets necessary to take up a project – creating a prototype – Pitch your project – Project presentation.

Total: 15 periods

SEMESTER - II

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

BMA180	Code: 04	Subjec	et Name	: BIO	STATIS	TICS		TY/I ETL	/ 1	L T / S.Lr	P R		C	
		Prereq	uisite : N	None				ΤY	3	3 1/0	0	/0	4	
L : Lectur T/L/ETL							ect R : I	Researc	h C: Cr	edits				
OBJECT	TVES :													
• 11	Inderstan	d the Re	sic conc	onts in S	Statistics									
•	nucistan	a the Da			Statistics		e Basic	concep	ts in Co	rrelation				
	Inderstan			-		-	У							
	apply the analyze the		-		• • •		ents							
	•		<u>^</u>			mporini								
COURSE Students of					to									
CO1	Find the	measure	s of cen	tral tend	dency an	d to find	the mea	asures o	f disper	sion.				
CO2	Evaluate	the m	oments	measur	res of sl	kewness	and k	urtorsls	and to	evalua	te cor	relat	tion	and
	regressio													
CO2														
	· · ·	•		-	in findir	ng the p	orobabili	ity of a	random	variable	e and	use	addi	tion
	Apply kand mult	•		-		ng the p	probabili	ity of a	random	variable	e and	use	addi	tion
	· · ·	iplicatio	n laws c	of Proba	bility					variable	e and	use	addi	tion
CO4	and mult	iplicatio	n laws c est and to	of Proba	bility onclusio	n in testi	ng of hy	pothesi	s.	variable	e and	use	addi	tion
CO4	and mult Have abi Analyze	iplicatio	n laws c est and to rpret res	of Proba	bility onclusion ough one	n in testi way an	ng of hy d two w	pothesi	s.	variable	e and	use	addi	tion
CO4 CO5	and mult Have abi Analyze	iplicatio	n laws c est and to rpret res	of Proba	bility onclusion ough one	n in testi way an	ng of hy d two w	pothesi	s.	variable PO10	e and		addi PO	
CO4 CO5 Mapping COs/POs CO1	Analyze G of Cour S PO1 3	iplicatio ility to te and inte se Outco PO2 3	n laws o est and to rpret res omes wi	of Proba o give co ults thro th Prog	bility onclusion ough one gram Ou	n in testi e way an itcomes PO6 3	ng of hy d two w (POs)	pothesi ay ANC	s. DVA PO9 2			1	PO	12 2
CO4 CO5 Mapping COs/POs CO1 CO2	Analyze Gof Cour Gof Cour Gof 3 3 3	iplicatio lity to te and inte se Outco PO2 3 3	n laws of est and to rpret res omes wi PO3	of Proba o give co ults thro th Prog	bility onclusion ough one gram Ou PO5	n in testi e way an atcomes PO6 3 3	ng of hy d two w (POs)	pothesi ay ANC	s. DVA PO9 2 1		PO) 2	11	PO	12 2 3
CO4 CO5 Mapping COs/POs CO1 CO2 CO3	Analyze and mult Have abi Analyze Gof Cour Gof Cour Gof	iplicatio ility to te and inte se Outco PO2 3 3 3 3	n laws of est and to rpret res omes wi PO3	of Proba o give co ults thro th Prog	bility onclusion ough one gram Ou PO5	n in testi e way an itcomes PO6 3 3 2	ng of hy d two w (POs)	pothesi ay ANC	s. DVA PO9 2 1 1		PO	11	PO	12 2 3 3
CO4 CO5 Mapping COs/POs CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4	Analyze Gof Cour S PO1 3 3 3 3 3	iplicatio llity to te and inte se Outco PO2 3 3 3 3 3 3	n laws of est and to rpret res omes wi PO3	of Proba o give co ults thro th Prog PO4	bility onclusion ough one gram Ou PO5	n in testi e way an atcomes PO6 3 3	ng of hy d two w (POs)	pothesi ay ANC	s. DVA PO9 2 1 1 2		PO) 2	11	PO	112 22 33 33 33
CO4 CO5 Mapping COs/POs CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5	Analyze Analyze 3 OF Cour 3 OF	iplicatio lity to te and inte se Outco PO2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	n laws of est and to rpret res omes wi PO3 1 1 3	of Proba o give co ults thro th Prog PO4	bility onclusion ough one gram Ou PO5	n in testi e way an itcomes PO6 3 3 2 2 2	ng of hy d two w (POs) PO7	vpothesi ay ANC PO8	s. DVA PO9 2 1 1 2 2 2		PO) 2	11	PO	12 2 3 3
CO4 CO5 Mapping COs/POs CO1 CO2 CO3	Analyze Analyze 3 OF Cour 3 OF	iplicatio lity to te and inte se Outco PO2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	n laws of est and to rpret res omes wi PO3 1 1 3 f correla	of Proba o give co ults thro th Prog PO4	bility onclusion ough one gram Ou PO5	n in testi e way an itcomes PO6 3 3 2 2 2	ng of hy d two w (POs) PO7	vpothesi ay ANC PO8	s. DVA PO9 2 1 1 2 2 2		PO1 2 1 1		PO	12 2 3 3 3
CO4 CO5 Mapping COs/POs CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5 3/2/1 indi	Analyze Analyze Gof Cour B PO1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5	iplicatio ility to te and inte se Outco PO2 3 3 3 3 3 3 ength of	n laws of est and to rpret ress omes wi PO3 1 1 3 f correla	of Proba o give co ults thro th Prog PO4 2 ation 3	bility onclusion ough one gram Ou PO5 1 1 1 5 – High,	n in testi e way an itcomes PO6 3 3 2 2 2 2 , 2 – Me	ng of hy d two w (POs) PO7	PO8	s. DVA PO9 2 1 1 2 2		PO1 2 1 1		PO	12 2 3 3 3
CO4 CO5 Mapping COs/POs CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5 3/2/1 indi	Analyze Analyze FOI Analyze An	iplicatio	n laws of est and to rpret ress omes wi PO3 1 1 3 f correla	of Proba o give co ults thro th Prog PO4 2 ation 3	bility onclusion ough one gram Ou PO5 1 1 1 5 – High,	n in testi e way an itcomes PO6 3 3 2 2 2 2 , 2 – Me	ng of hy d two w (POs) PO7 dium, 1	PO8	s. DVA PO9 2 1 1 2 2		PO1 2 1 1		PO	112 22 33 33 33
CO4 CO5 Mapping COs/POs CO1 CO2 CO3 CO4 CO5	Analyze Analyze 3 OF Cour 3 OF	iplicatio lity to te and inte se Outco PO2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	n laws of est and to rpret ress omes wi PO3 1 1 3 f correla	of Proba o give co ults thro th Prog PO4	bility onclusion ough one gram Ou PO5	n in testi e way an itcomes PO6 3 3 2 2 2	ng of hy d two w (POs) PO7	vpothesi ay ANC PO8	s. DVA PO9 2 1 1 2 2 2		PO1 2 1 1	11		112 22 33 33 33

Subject Code :	Subject Name : BIO STATISTICS	TY / L/	L	Τ/	P /	С
BMA18004		ETL		S.Lr	R	
	Prerequisite : None	TY	3	1/0	0/	4
					0	

UNIT I - BASICS OF STATISTICS

Variables – Uni-variate Data – Frequency Distribution – Measures of Central Tendency – Mean – Median – Mode – Quartiles – Measures of Dispersion – The Range – Quartile Deviation – Standard Deviation.

UNIT II - CORRELATION

Measures of Skewness& Kurtosis – Bi-variate data – Correlation & Regression.

UNIT III - PROBABILITY AND RANDOM VARIABLE

Definition of Random Experiment - Sample Space - Events: Mutually exclusive events - Exhaustive events -Dependent events and Independent events - Mathematical and Statistical definition of probability - Theorems of addition and multiplication laws of Probability (Without proof) - Conditional probability (Simple problems).

UNIT IV - SAMPLING

Tests of Significance – Large Sample Tests – Mean – Proportions – Small Sample Tests – t, F & Chi-square Tests – Independence of Attributes - Goodness of Fit.

UNIT V - DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS

Analysis of Variance: One Way & Two-Way Classification - Design of Experiments - Randomized Block Design -Completely Randomized Block Design - Latin Square Design.

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Gupta S.C, Kapoor V.K, Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics, S.Chand& Co, New Delhi (2003).
- 2. Veerarajan T., Probability, Statistics and, Random Processes, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., (2008).

REFERENCES

- 1. Gupta S.P., Statistical Methods, S.Chand& Co., New Delhi (2003).
- 2. Singaravelu, Probability and Random Processes, Meenakshi Agency, (2017).
- 3. Richard Johnson A., Miller & Freund's Probability and statistics for Engineers (9thed), Prentice Hall of India, (2016).

12 Hrs

12 Hrs

12 Hrs

12 Hrs

Total no. of Periods: 60

12 Hrs

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Subject BPH180		Subject II	Name :	ENGI	NEERINO	G PHYSI	CS –	TY / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	C	
		Prerequ	isite : N	one				TY	2	0/1	0/0	Í	3
	re T : Tuto . : Theory /					: Project	R : Res	search (C: Credi	ts	1		I
•] •] • 2 COURS	Design, con Develop a s Understand Apply the s E OUTCO	Scientific and the conce science of DMES (Co	attitude a epts of M materials os) : (3 –	t micr odern s to En 5)	o and nan Physics gineering	io scale o		ials					
Students	s completi	ng the cou	irse wer	e able	to								
CO1	Demonst	rate skills	necessar	y for c	onducting	g researc	h related	l to con	tent knov	wledge a	nd labo	oratory	skills.
CO2	Apply kn	owledge a	nd conce	epts in	advanced	l materia	ls and d	evices.					
CO3	Acquired	Analytica	l, Mathe	matica	ıl skills fo	or solving	g engine	ering pi	oblems.				
CO4	Ability to	design ar	d condu	ct expe	eriments a	as well as	s functio	on in a r	nulti dise	ciplinary	teams.		
CO5	Generate	analytical	thought	to inte	erpret resu	ılts & pla	ace them	n within	a broad	er contex	t		
Mappin	g of Cours	e Outcom	es with	Progr	am Outco	omes (P	Os)						
COs/PO	s PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO	11 P	PO 12
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	1				2			1
CO2	3	3		2	2								1
CO3	3	3	3	3	2					2			
CO4	3	3	3	3	2				3	2			1
CO5	3	2	2	2	2	1			2	2			1
3/2/1 ind	licates stre	ength of c	orrelatio	on 3-	High, 2	– Mediu	ım, 1–	Low			•		
ory	Basic Sciences	Engg Sciences	Humanities & Social	Sciences	Program core	Program Electives	Open Electives		Practical / Project	Internships / Technical	SI	: :	Soft Skills
Category	Basic Scienc	Engg Scienc	Hur & S ·	SCI	Prog core	Pro ₈ Elec	Open Electi		Pra	Inte	Skills	د د	Sof

Subject Code :	Subject Name : ENGINEERING PHYSICS – II	TY / L/ ETL	L	T/S.Lr	P/ R	С	
BPH18002	Prerequisite : None	TY	2	0/1	0/0	3	
UNIT I - OU	ANTUM PHYSICS				9 F	Hrs	

UNIT I - QUANTUM PHYSICS

Quantum free electron theory - deBroglie waves - derivation of deBroglie waves - Davisson and Germer experiment - uncertainty principle - electron microscope - scanning electron microscope - physical significance of wave function - Schrodinger wave equation and its applications - Fermi energy- effective mass - phonons -Fermi function-density of states - origin of bandgap in solids - 1D scattering of electrons in periodic potential.

UNIT II - SEMICONDUCTORS

Introduction - properties of semiconductors - classification of semiconductor - effect of temperature in semiconductor - hole current - carrier concentration in intrinsic semiconductor (electron and hole density) variation of Fermi energy level and carrier concentration with temperature in an intrinsic semiconductor carrier transport - diffusion - drift - mobility - Hall effect - determination of Hall coefficient and its applications - diodes.

UNIT III - LIGHT SEMICONDUCTOR INTERACTION

Types of electronic materials: metals, semiconductors and insulators - qualitative analysis of extrinsic semiconductor & its applications - optical transition in bulk semiconductors: absorption, spontaneous and stimulated emission - exciton and its types - traps and its types - colour centers and its types and importance luminescence - classifications of luminescence based on excitation - optical loss and gain - Photovoltaic effect - Photovoltaic potential - spectral response - solar energy converters - solar cells.

UNIT IV - OPTO ELECTRONIC DEVICES

Photodetectors - photoconductors - photodiodes principle, construction, working and characteristics Phototransistors - Laser diodes - LED theory, construction and working - seven segment display, advantages of LED - LCD theory, construction and working.

UNIT V - ENGINEERED MATERIALS

Classification of engineered materials - nano phase materials - its synthesis and properties - shape memory alloys and its applications - biomaterials - non linear materials - metallic glasses - metamaterials - homo and hetero junction semiconductors - semiconducting materials for optoelectronic devices - quantum wells, wires and dots.

Total no. of Periods: 45

TEXT BOOKS

- (1) P.K. Palanisamy, Semiconductor Physics and Optoelectronics, Scitech Publications, 2010
- (2) Jyoti Prasad Bandyopadhyay, Semicoductor Devices, S. Chand Publications, 2014
- (3) Charles Kittal, Introduction to Solid State Physics, Wiley Publications, 2012

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. S. Shubhashree, S. Bharathi Devi & S. Chellammal Madhusudanan, Engineering Physics, Sree Lakshmi Publications. 2004
- 2. G. Senthil Kumar, N. Iyandurai, & G. Vijayakumar, Material Science, VRB Publishers, 2017
- 3. R.Murugeshan & Kiruthigasivaprakash, Modern Physics, 14th edition, S. Chand & Co, 2008
- 4. Pallab Bhattacharya, Semiconductor optoelectronic devices, second edition, Pearson Education, 2003
- 5. V Rajendran & A. Marikani, Materials Science, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2004

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

Regulation 2018 - B. Tech – Department of Biotechnology

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Code :	Subject	Name :E	NGINEE	RING C	HEMIST	TRY – I		Y / L/	L	Τ/	P /	С
02							E			S.Lr	R	
	Prereq	uisite :	None				T	Y	2	0/1	0/	3
		~		<u> </u>							0	
		-		-		ect R :	Resea	rch C	: Cred	its		
: Theory	/ Lab / E	mbeddeo	d Theory	y and La	ab							
FIVES :												
mparting	the basic	concept	s of phas	se rule a	and app	ly the sa	ame to	one an	nd two	o compo	onen	t systems.
					naterials	such as	s ceme	nt, lub	ricants	s,abrasi	ves,	
		nowledg	ge on the	e princip	ples of c	hemisti	ry invo	olving	differe	ent appl	icati	on
-	-											
-												
				lytical t	echniqu	es						
completin	ng the cou	irse wer	e able to)								
Unders	tand the	science	of phase	equilib	ria and	apply th	he pha	se rule	to dif	ferent s	syste	ms.
			0	0			,	,				
						umer p	roduct	s such	as Soa	aps and		
Deterg	ents also	oainino	the basi									
0	cinco, uibo	Summe	une ousi	c know	ledge at	out Exp		es and	Prope	llants.		
	er the fu						plosive	es and	Prope	llants.		
Discov Inferrii	er the fung few im	el Chem portant	istry and Analytic	d Comb cal Tecl	oustion j hniques	process. and the	plosive			llants.		
Discov	er the fung few im	el Chem portant	istry and Analytic	d Comb cal Tecl	oustion j hniques	process. and the	plosive			llants.		
Discov Inferrii	er the fung few im	el Chem portant	istry and Analytic	d Comb cal Tecl	oustion j hniques	process. and the	plosive			PO11		PO12
Discov Inferrin g of Cour	er the fung few im se Outco	el Chem portant mes wit	istry and Analytic h Progr	d Comb cal Tecl cam Ou	bustion j hniques itcomes	orocess. and the (POs)	plosive ir appl	icatior	18.			PO12
Discov Inferrin g of Cour PO1 3	er the fung few im se Outco	el Chem portant mes wit	istry and Analytic h Progr	d Comb cal Tecl cam Ou	bustion j hniques itcomes	orocess. and the (POs)	plosive ir appl	ication	ns. PO			PO12
Discov Inferrin g of Cour PO1 3 3	er the fung few im se Outco	el Chem portant mes wit	istry and Analytic h Progr	d Comb cal Tecl cam Ou	hniques tcomes PO6	orocess. and the (POs)	plosive ir appl	ication	ns. PO			1 1
Discov Inferrin g of Cour PO1 3	er the fung few im se Outco	el Chem portant mes wit PO3	istry and Analytic h Progr	d Comb cal Tecl cam Ou	bustion j hniques itcomes PO6	and the (POs) PO7	plosive ir appl	ication	ns. PO			1
Discov Inferrin g of Cour PO1 3 3 3 3 3 3	er the fung few im se Outco	el Chem portant mes wit PO3	istry and Analytic h Progr	d Comb cal Tecl cam Ou	hniques tcomes PO6	and the (POs) PO7	plosive ir appl	ication	ns. PO			1 1 1 2
Discov Inferrin g of Cour PO1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	er the fung few im se Outco PO2	el Chem portant mes wit PO3 3 3	iistry and Analytic h Progr PO4	d Comb cal Tech cam Ou PO5	PO6 1 3	and the (POs) PO7 3	plosive ir appl PO8	PO 9	ns. PO			1 1 1
Discov Inferrin g of Cour PO1 3 3 3 3 3 3	er the fung few im se Outco PO2	el Chem portant mes wit PO3 3 3	iistry and Analytic h Progr PO4	d Comb cal Tech cam Ou PO5	PO6 1 3	and the (POs) PO7 3	plosive ir appl PO8	PO 9	ns. PO			1 1 1 2
Discov Inferrin g of Cour PO1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	er the fung few im se Outco PO2	el Chem portant mes wit PO3 3 3 correla	iistry and Analytic h Progr PO4	d Comb cal Tech cam Ou PO5	PO6 1 3	and the (POs) PO7 3	plosive ir appl PO8	PO 9	ns. PO	P011		1 1 1 2 3
Discov Inferrin g of Cour PO1 3 3 3 3 3 1 3 1 icates str	er the fung few imse Outco PO2 2 ength of	el Chem portant mes wit PO3 3 3 correla	istry and Analytic h Progr PO4 3 tion 3-	d Comb cal Tech ram Ou PO5	PO6 1 3 2 – Me	and the (POs) PO7 3 3 3 dium,	PO8	PO 9	ns. PO			1 1 1 2 3
Discov Inferrin g of Cour PO1 3 3 3 3 3 iicates str	er the fung few im se Outco PO2 PO2 ength of	el Chem portant mes wit PO3 3 3 correla	istry and Analytic h Progr PO4 3 tion 3-	d Comb cal Tech cam Ou PO5	PO6 1 3 2 – Me	and the (POs) PO7 3 3	PO8	PO 9	ns. PO		L	1 1 1 2 3
Discov Inferrin g of Cour PO1 3 3 3 3 3 iicates str	er the fung few im se Outco PO2 PO2 ength of	el Chem portant mes wit PO3 3 3 correla	istry and Analytic h Progr PO4 3 tion 3-	d Comb cal Tech cam Ou PO5	PO6 1 3 2 – Me	and the (POs) PO7 3 3	PO8	PO 9	ns. PO		L	1 1 1 2 3
Discov Inferrin g of Cour PO1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	er the fung few im se Outco PO2	el Chem portant mes wit PO3 3 3 correla	iistry and Analytic h Progr PO4	d Comb cal Tech ram Ou PO5	PO6 1 3	and the (POs) PO7 3	PO8	PO 9	ns. PO			1 1 1 2
	Theory FIVES : mparting introducing efractories o impart a riented top troducing <u>o give an</u> E OUTCO completin <u>Unders</u> Gain an <u>Refract</u>	rre T : Tutorial SLi : Theory / Lab / En TIVES : mparting the basic introducing the chere efractories, alloys a 'o impart a sound kri- riented topics introducing salient fe 'o give an overview E OUTCOMES (C completing the cou <u>Understand the s</u> Gain an overvie <u>Refractories, All</u> Recognize the e	TIVES : imparting the basic concept introducing the chemistry of effactories, alloys and nano to impart a sound knowledg riented topics introducing salient features of to give an overview on mod E OUTCOMES (Cos) : (1) completing the course wer Understand the science of Gain an overview of En Refractories, Alloys and	 Theory / Lab / Embedded Theory TIVES : mparting the basic concepts of phate ntroducing the chemistry of engine effactories, alloys and nano materia To impart a sound knowledge on the riented topics ntroducing salient features of fuels a To give an overview on modern and E OUTCOMES (Cos) : (1 – 5) completing the course were able to Understand the science of phase Gain an overview of Engineerin Refractories, Alloys and Nanoma 	Theory / Lab / Embedded Theory and L TIVES : imparting the basic concepts of phase rule is introducing the chemistry of engineering metric effractories, alloys and nano materials. To impart a sound knowledge on the principient riented topics introducing salient features of fuels and coming o give an overview on modern analytical the E OUTCOMES (Cos) : $(1 - 5)$ completing the course were able to Understand the science of phase equilibies Gain an overview of Engineering Matern Refractories, Alloys and Nanomaterials.	Tre T : Tutorial SLr : Supervised Learning P : Proj \therefore : Theory / Lab / Embedded Theory and Lab TIVES : mparting the basic concepts of phase rule and app introducing the chemistry of engineering materials effractories, alloys and nano materials. To impart a sound knowledge on the principles of c riented topics throducing salient features of fuels and combustion To give an overview on modern analytical technique E OUTCOMES (Cos) : (1 – 5) completing the course were able to Understand the science of phase equilibria and Gain an overview of Engineering Materials suc Refractories, Alloys and Nanomaterials.	Tre T : Tutorial SLr : Supervised Learning P : Project R :	The result of the science of phase equilibria and apply the phase for the science of phase rule and apply the science of the science of phase rule and apply the science of the principles of the science of the principles of the science of the s	Theory / Lab / Embedded Theory and Lab TIVES : Imparting the basic concepts of phase rule and apply the same to one an ntroducing the chemistry of engineering materials such as cement, lub effactories, alloys and nano materials. To impart a sound knowledge on the principles of chemistry involving or riented topics To give an overview on modern analytical techniques E OUTCOMES (Cos) : (1 – 5) completing the course were able to Understand the science of phase equilibria and apply the phase rule Gain an overview of Engineering Materials such as Lime, Cement, Refractories, Alloys and Nanomaterials.	<pre>ire T : Tutorial SLr : Supervised Learning P : Project R : Research C: Cred</pre>	The result of the science of phase equilibria and apply the phase rule to different s Completing the course were able to	Image: Control of the second state

Subject Code : BCH18002	Subject Name : ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY – II	TY / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite : None	TY	2	0/1	0/ 0	3

UNIT I - PHASE EQUILIBRIA

Introduction – Definition of terms involved in phase rule. Derivation of Gibbs phase rule – Applications to one component system – water system. Binary system – Eutectic system – Pb – Ag system, Bi – Cd system .Thermal analysis – Cooling curves.

UNIT II - MATERIAL CHEMISTRY

Cement – Manufacture, Chemistry of setting and hardening .Lubricants – Requirements of good lubricants, Mechanism, Properties of lubricants, Classification – Examples. Abrasives–Classification –Moh's scale-Hard and soft abrasives, Preparation of artificial abrasives (silicon carbide, boron carbide), Applications of abrasives. Refractories – Classification, Properties-Refractoriness, RUL, Porosity, Thermal spalling Alloys Classification of alloys – Purpose of making alloys - Ferrous and non-Ferrous alloys - Heat treatment Nano materials – properties, carbon nano tubes – properties, fabrication – carbon arc method, laser vapourization method.

UNIT III - APPLIED CHEMISTRY

Soaps and detergents : Soaps – Saponification of oils and fats, manufacture of soaps, classification of soap – soft soap, medicated soap, herbal soap, shaving soap and creams. Detergents – Anionic detergents – manufacture and applications, Comparison of soaps and detergents. Rocket propellants and explosives: Rocket propellants – characteristics, solid and liquid propellants – examples. Explosives- Introduction, characteristics, classification, Oxygen balance , preparation, properties and uses of detonators, low explosives and high explosives, Dynamites, Gun cotton, Cordite. Food adulterants- Common adulterants in different foods – milk and milk products, vegetable oils, and fats, spices and condiments, cereals, pulses, sweetening agents and beverages, Contamination with toxic chemicals – pesticides and insecticides.

UNIT IV - FUELS & COMBUSTION

Introduction to Fuels – classification – Calorific value – GCV, LCV. Solid Fuels–Coal-Proximate Analysis, Metallurgical Coke–Manufacture of Metallurgical Coke – Liquid Fuel–Refining of Petrol, Synthetic Petrol–Manufacturing Process–Hydrogenation of Coal, Polymerization, Cracking–Knocking–Octane Number–Leaded Petrol (or) Anti–knocking – Cetane Number–Ignition Lag–Gaseous fuels–CNG–LPG–Water Gas, Producer gas–Biogas-Combustion–Flue Gas analysis–Orsat's method.

UNIT V - ANALYTICAL AND CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES

Electron microscopes: Scanning electron microscope & Transmission electron microscope, instrumentation and applications Absorption and Emission Spectrum - Beer - Lambert's law. Visible and UV Spectroscopy – instrumentation – Block diagram - working. IR Spectroscopy – instrumentation - Block diagram – molecular vibrations – stretching and bending – H_2O , CO_2 . –Characterization of some important organic functional groups. Chromatographic techniques – column, thin layer and paper.

- 1. C. S.Unnithan, T. Jayachandran & P. Udhayakala, "Industrial Chemistry", Sreelakshmi Publications (2009).
- 2. Dr.R.Sivakumar and Dr.N.Sivakumar" Engineering Chemistry" Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd, Reprint 2013.

REFERENCES

TEXTBOOKS

- 1. P.C. Jain & Monika Jain, "Engineering Chemistry", DhanpatRai publishing Co., (Ltd.) (2013).
- 2. B. R. Puri ,L.R. Sharma &M.S.Pathania, "Principles of Physical Chemistry", Vishal publishing co., (2013).

8 Hrs

10 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

Total number of periods : 45

Regulation 2018 - B. Tech – Department of Biotechnology

nromatographic tec

DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING SCIENCES

Subject C		Subject	Name :		RONMEN		CIENCE		(/ L/	L	T/	P/	C
BES18003	5			(Nor	- Credite	a)		EI	L		S.Lr	R	
			isite : No					-	-	-			-
L : Lecture			.		•	roject R	: Resear	ch C: C	redits				
T/L/ETL :	Theory /	Lab / Emb	edded Tl	neory a	nd Lab								
OBJECT													
		knowledge											
		knowledge				Environm	ental pol	lution					
		ore about N lerstanding				nvironm	ont						
		miliarity of											
COURSE					lion und L								
		the cours											
CO1	To known	n about En	vironmer	nt and I	Ecosystem	& Biodi	versity						
CO2	To clearly	comprehe	end air, v	vater, S	oil, Marin	e, Noise,	Therma	l and Nu	clear Po	ollut	ions a	nd Sol	id Waste
		ent and id											
CO3	To discov	ver water c	conservat	ion and	l watershe	d manage	ement						
CO4	To identif	fy its probl	lems and	concer	ns climat	e change	, global v	varming	, acid ra	in, o	ozone	layer o	lepletior
	etc.,	5 1				0	, 0		,,	,		5	I
~~ -			10										
	To explai environm	n family w	elfare pr	ogram	nes and ro	ole of inf	ormation	technol	ogy in h	uma	an hea	lth and	l
	environin	ent											
Mapping	of Course	e Outcome	es with P	rograi	n Outcom	es (POs))						
COs/POs	-	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	P	010	PO	PO12
												11	
CO1						2	3	2					2
CO2						2	3				2		2
<u>CO3</u>						2	3	2					2
CO4						2	3	2			2		2
a a .						2	3				2		
CO5	<u> </u>												2
CO5 3/2/1 indi	cates stre	ngth of co	rrelation	1 3 – 1	High, 2 – 1	Medium,	, <u>1 – Lo</u>	W		1		•	2
	cates stre	ngth of co		<u>1 3 – 1</u>	High, 2 – 1	Medium,	, 1 – Lov	W		,	\ \ \ \	•	
3/2/1 indi			es					/		/1	ical		
3/2/1 indi	ses	ses	es		ram		ves	/	ject		stustups / hnical		
	ses	ses	es		ram	Program Electives	ves	Practical /	Project	/	Technical Technical	emmo	Soft Skills
3/2/1 indi			es					/	Project	T	Technical Strings /	CITIVO	

Subject Code : BES18003	Subject Name : ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (Non- Credited)	TY / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite : None	-	-	-		-

UNIT I - ENVIRONMENT AND ECOSYSTEM

Definition, Scope and Importance of environment - need for public awareness - concept, structure and function of an ecosystem - producers, consumers and decomposers - energy flow in the ecosystem. Biodiversity at national and local levels - India

UNIT II - ENVIRONMENT POLLUTION

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (b) Water pollution (c) Soil pollution (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Nuclear hazards (g) E-Wastes and causes, effects and control measures

UNIT III - NATURAL RESOURCES

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation. Water resources: Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems. Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems.

UNIT IV - SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy – water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management – resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents ,central and state pollution control boards- Public awareness.

UNIT V - HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion, environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV/AIDS – women and child welfare – role of information technology in environment and human health

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Gilbert M.Masters, 'Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2nd edition, Pearson Education (2004).
- 2. Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGrawHill, NewDelhi, (2006).

REFERENCES

- 1. Vairamani, S. and Dr. K. Sankaran. *Elements of Environmental and Health Science*. Karaikudi: KPSV Publications, 5th Edition, July, 2013.
- 2. If thikarudeen, Etal, Environmental Studies, Sooraj Publications, 2005.
- 3. R.Murugesan, Environmental Studies, Millennium Publishers and Distributors, 2nd Edition, July, 2009.

Subject BEN18F		Subjec	t Name	: Comn	nunicati	on Lab		TY / L/	ETL	L	T/ S.Lr	P/ R	С
2211202		Prerequ	isite : N	lone				ETL		1	0/0	2/0	1
L : Lectu	re T : Tut				arning I	P : Proje	ct R : F	Research	n C: C	redi	s		
T/L/ETL	: Theory	/ Lab / Ei	mbedded	d Theory	and La	b							
OBJEC	FIVES :												
The	Student sl	nould able	e to										
	se appropr		•			effective	e interpe	rsonal ar	nd acade	emic	comm	unication	
	nterpret cha	. 0											
	articipate i			and proje	ects effec	ctively							
	resent Proj		vely										
• A	ttend inter	views											
COURS	E OUTC	OMES (Cos) : (3	- 5)									
Students	completin	ng the cou	irse wou	ld be ab	le to								
CO1	Use appro	priate voc	abulary a	and struct	ure for th	ne effecti	ive inter	personal	and aca	adem	ic com	municatio	on
CO2	Interpret c	hart, diag	rams and	advertise	ement Et	с.							
CO3	Participate	e in group	discussio	on and pr	ojects eff	fectively							
CO4	Present Pr	•	ctively										
CO5	Attend int	erviews											
Mapping	g of Cour	se Outco	mes wit	h Progr	am Out	comes ((POs)						
COs/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	P	010	PO11	PO12
S													
CO1				3							3		3
CO2				3							3		3
CO3				3		2			3		3		3
CO4				3					3		3		3
CO5				3					3		3		3
3/2/1 ind	licates str	ength of	correla	tion 3-	- High, ź	2 – Med	lium, 1	-Low					T
			s &	ore						/ :			
ry	S	S	Humanities Social	Sciences Program core		n es	es	al /		Internships	cal		ills
.0g0	ic ince	g ince	nan ial	unce graf		grai tiv(n tive	tic	ect	rnsl	hnid Is		Sk
Category	Basic Sciences	Engg Sciences	Humai Social	Sciences Program		Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical	Project	nte	Technical Skills		Soft Skills
<u> </u>	H					нн) H			Ι			

	Subject Code : BEN18ET1	Subject Name : Communication Lab	TY / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	C
		Prerequisite : None	ETL	1	0/0	2/0	1
UN	IT I				6	Hrs	
	Listening and Spea	aking- Informal and Formal Contexts					
UN	NIT II				6	Hrs	
	Compeering -Ancl	horing -Group Discussion					
UN	III III				6	Hrs	
	Poster Presentation	n -Welcome Speech -Vote of Thanks					
UN	NIT IV				8	Hrs	
	Formal Presentation	on -Power point presentation of charts/ Diag	cams				
UN	NIT V				4	Hrs	
	Facing an Intervie	w- Mock Interview					

SUGGESTED READINGS:

Total hours- 30

- (i) Practical English Usage. Michael Swan. OUP. 1995.
- (ii) Remedial English Grammar. F.T. Wood. Macmillan.2007
- (iii) On Writing Well. William Zinsser. Harper Resource Book. 2001
- (iv) Study Writing. Liz Hamp-Lyons and Ben Heasly. Cambridge University Press. 2006.
- (v) Communication Skills. Sanjay Kumar and Pushp Lata. Oxford University Press. 2011.
- (vi) Exercises in Spoken English. Parts. I-III. CIEFL, Hyderabad. Oxford University Press
- (vi) Pronunciation in Use ,Mark Hancock. Cambridge University Press. 2012

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Subject BES18	tCode: ET2	•	ct Nam PHICS		SIC EN	GINEE	RING	T E	7 / L/ FL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
		Prereq	uisite :	None]	ETL	1	0/0	2/0	2
	re T : Tutor : Theory / I				0	ject R : R	esearch (C: Credit	S			I	I
OBJECT	FIVES : Learn to kn	ow what ki	ind of pe	ncils to b	e used to	sketch lin	es numbe	ers Lette	rs and D	imens	sioning in	drawing	o sheet
	Draw Proje		-					ns, Lette		men	,ioning in	arawing	Silect.
	To identify	-		•		•		netric pr	niection	and O	rthograph	ic proje	ction
	Know the b	•			-		aces, 1501	lieute pr	Sjeetion		rinograpi	ne proje	ction
	Learn the ba			-									
	E OUTCO			-		tware							
	s completing												
CO1	Utilize the	e concept o	of Engine	eering Gr	aphics Te	chniques	to draft le	tters, Nu	mbers, D	Dimen	sioning ir	Indian	
	Standards												
CO2	Demonstr	ate the dra	fting pra	ctice visu	alization	and proje	ction skill	s useful	for conv	eying	ideas in e	ngineer	ing
	applicatio	ns.											
CO3	Identify b	asic sketch	ning tech	niques of	engineer	ing equip	nents						
CO4	Demonstr	ate the pro	jections	of Points	, Lines, P	lanes and	Solids.						
CO5	Draw the	sectional v	view of s	imple bu	ildings an	d utilize A	uto CAD	Softwar	e.				
Mapping	g of Course	Outcome	s with P	rogram	Outcome	s (POs)							
COs/PO	s PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	P	PO10	PO1 1	PO12
CO1	3	3	3	2	2	2			3		3		3
	3	3	3	2	2	2			3		3		3
CO2				-		-							5
CO2 CO3	3	3	3	1		2			2		2		2
CO3	3	3 3	3 2	1 2		2 3		2	2 3		2 3		
CO3 CO4	-	_			3			2 2	-				2
CO3 CO4 CO5	3	3	2 3	2 2		3	– Low		3		3		2 3
CO3 CO4 CO5	3	3	2 3 relation	2 2		3			3		3	Soft Skills	2 3

SubjectCode: BES18ET2	Subject Name : BASIC ENGINEERING GRAPHICS	TY / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite : None	ETL	1	0/0	2/0	2

CONCEPTS AND CONVENTIONS (Not for examination)

Introduction to drawing, importance and areas of applications – BIS standards – IS: 10711 – 2001 : Technical products Documentation – Size and layout of drawing sheets – IS 9606 – 2001: Technical products Documentation - Lettering - IS 10714 & SP 46 - 2003: Dimensioning of Technical Drawings - IS : 15021 - 2001 : Technical drawings – Projections Methods – drawing Instruments, Lettering Practice – Line types and dimensioning – Border lines, lines title blocks Construction of polygons – conic sections – Ellipse, Parabola, Hyperbola and cyloids.

UNIT I - PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES AND PLANE SURFACES 6 Hrs

Projection of points and straight lines located in the first quadrant – Determination of true lengths and true inclinations – projection of polygonal surface and circular lamina in simple position only.

UNIT II - PROJECTION OF SOLIDS

Projection of simple solids like prism, pyramid, cylinder and cone in simple position Sectioning of above solids in simple vertical position by cutting plane inclined to one reference plane and perpendicular to the other.

UNIT III - DEVELOPMMENT OF SURFACES AND ISOMETRIC PROJECTION 6 Hrs

Development of lateral surfaces of simple and truncated solids – prisms, pyramids, cylinders, and cones. Principles of isometric projection – isometric scale – isometric projections of simple solids, like prisms pyramids, cylinders and cones.

UNIT IV - ORTHOGRAPHICS PROJECTIONS

Orthographic projection of simple machine parts - missing views building drawing Building components - front, Top and sectional view of a security shed.

UNIT V - COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING

Introduction to CAD - Advantages of CAD - Practice of basic commands - Creation of simple components drawing using CAD software.

Note: First angle projection to be followed.

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Bhatt, N.D. and Panchal, V.M. (2014) Engineering Drawing Charotar Publishing House
- 2. Gopalakrishnan, K.R. (2014) Engineering Drawing (Vol.I& II Combined) Subhas Stores, Bangalo

6 Hrs

6 Hrs

6 Hrs

Total No. of periods: 30

Subject C BES18L0		Subject SCIENC			EGRAT	ED PHYS	ICAL		Y / L/ FL	L	T / S.Lr	P/R	С
2201020	-	Prerequi	site : No	one					ETL	0	0/0	2/0	1
	re T : Tutor : Theory / I					Project R	: Resea	urch C	: Credits	I	1		I
OBJECT	TVES :												
	emonstrate leasuremen		ity to	make	physica	l measure	ements	& un	derstand	the	limits	of pre	cision in
• D	isplay the a	ability to m	easure p	proper	ties of va	riety of ele	ectrical,	mecha	nical, op	otical	systems	5.	
٠			To	help le	earners m	neasure cor	nductivit	ty and	EMF usi	ng el	ectrical	equipm	ent.
	o understar		•		Ū	U 1	phy & v	iscome	etry				
	o familiariz E OUTCO I				nformatic	CS							
	completing			,	to								
	I a	5											
CO1	Recognize	the correc	tness an	d prec	ision in t	he results	of measu	uremei	nts.				
CO2	Construct a	and compa	re the pi	operti	ies of var	iety of me	chanical	, optic	al, elect	rical a	and elec	etronic s	ystems.
CO3	Familiarizi	ing the titra	ation me	thods	using co	nductomet	ry & po	tention	netry				
CO4	Developing	g the Resea	arch spir	it thro	ough the l	knowledge	of Cher	minfor	matics &	z Ana	lytical s	skills.	
Mapping	of Course	Outcome	s with P	rogra	m Outco	omes (POs)						
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO 4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	P	010	PO1 1	PO12
CO1	3	3	1	3	3								
CO2	3	3	2	3	3						2		
CO3	3	3	2	3	3				3				
CO4	3	3	3	3	3				3			3	2
3/2/1 indi	cates stren	igth of cor	relation	3-	High, 2	– Medium	, 1 – L	OW					
Category	Basic Sciences	Engg Sciences	Humanities & Social	Sciences	Program core	Program Electives	Open Electives		Project	Internships	/ Technical Skills	Soft Skills	
							1	1					

Subject Code : BES18L02	Subject Name : INTEGRATED PHYSICAL SCIENCE LAB	TY / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite : None	ETL	0	0/0	2/0	1

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Determination of Coefficient of Viscosity of a given liquid by Poiseuille's method.
- 2. Particle Size determination using Laser Source.
- 3. Determination of Numerical Aperture of an Optical Fiber.
- 4. Spectrometer- Refractive Index/Dispersive power/i-d curve.
- 5. Potentiometer Resistance of a wire.
- 6. Transistor Characteristics Input Resistance, Output Resistance and Gain .
- 7. Studies on acid-base conductometric titration.
- 8. Determination of redox potentials using potentiometry.
- 9. Determination of R_f values of various components using thin layer chromatography.
- 10. Viscosity studies using Digital capillary viscometer.
- 11. Compute the structures of the given polymers, drugs, biomolecules usingChem Draw.
- 12. Studies on potential energy surface of the given molecules.
- 13. Estimate NMR spectra from a Chem Draw structure.

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Subject BES18F		Subje LAB	ct Nam	e : C	PROGR	AMMI	NG AN	_	'Y / L/ 'TL	L	T / S.Lr		P/ R	С
		Prereq	uisite :	None					ETL	1	0/0	2	2/0	2
					ed Learni heory and		Project	R : Re	search (C: Cred	its	I		
OBJEC	TIVES :													
• Outl	ine the ba	usics of (C Lang	uage.										
	ly fundan		U	C	ning.									
	-		-	-	ciated wit	th the co	ourse.							
- 1100				.5 u 550										
COURS	SE OUTO	OMES	(Cos)	• (3 -	5)									
	s complet		· /		/									
CO1	Acquire	knowle	dge hov	w to w	rite and e	xecute o	c progra	ms						
CO2	Understa	and the	fundam	ental e	expression	n and sta	atement	s of C	Languag	ge.				
CO3	Work w	ith array	vs, func	tions, j	pointers,	structure	es, Strin	gs and	Files in	C.				
CO4	Identify	and pro	vide so	lutions	s for engin	neering	problen	ns in C	program	nming				
Mappin	g of Cou	rse Out	comes	with I	Program	Outcon	nes (PO	s)						
COs/PC) PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	0 P	011	PC	012
s CO1														
CO1	3	3			2	2		3	2					3
CO2	3	2			3	2		2	3					2
CO3	3			3		2		2	3					2
CO4	3			2		2		3	2					2
3/2/1 in	dicates st	rength	of corr	elatio	n 3 – Hi	gh, 2 –	Mediur	n, 1–	Low					
Category	Basic Sciences	Engg Sciences	Humanities	& Social Sciences	Program core	Program Electives	Open	Elecuves	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical	Skills	Soft Skills		

Ajay Mital, "Program	iming in C: A Practical Approa	ch", Pearson Publication-	-2010
F PROGRAMS			

- LIST OF OG
 - 1. Write a program to check 'a' is greater than 'b' or less than 'b' Hint: use if statement.
 - Write another program to check which value is greater 'a', 'b' or 'c'. Hint: use else-if statement. (Take 2. values of a, b, c as user inputs)
 - Write a Program to find the sum of the series : $x + X^3/3! + X^5/5! + \dots X^n/n!$ 3.
 - Write a C Program to solve a Quadratic Equation by taking input from Keyboard 4.
 - Write a C Program to arrange 20 numbers in ascending and descending Order. Input the Numbers from 5. Keyboard
 - 6. Write a C Program to Multiply a 3 x 3 Matrix with input of members from Keyboard
 - Write a program that takes marks of three students as input. Compare the marks to see which student has 7. scored the highest. Check also if two or more students have scored equal marks.

UNIT I - INTRODUCTION

Subject Code :

BES18ET3

Fundamentals, C Character set, Identifiers and Keywords, Data Types, Variables and Constants, Structure of a C Program, Executing a C Program.

TY / L/

ETL

ETL

L

1

Τ/

0/0

S.Lr

P/

R

2/0

С

2

6 Hrs

Subject Name : C PROGRAMMING AND

UNIT II - EXPRESSION AND STATEMENT

LAB

Prerequisite : None

Operators, Types-Complex and Imaginary, Looping Statement-For, While, Do, Break, continue, Decision Statement-If, If else, Nested if, Switching Statement, Conditional Operator.

UNIT III - ARRAYS AND FUNCTIONS

Defining an Array, Using Array elements as counters, Generate Fibonacci number, Generate Prime Numbers, Initializing Arrays, Multidimensional Arrays, Defining a Function, Function call -types of Function calls -Function pass by value -Function pass by reference, Write a Program in Recursive Function.

UNIT IV - STRUCTURES AND POINTERS

Working with Structures -Introduction -Syntax of structures -Declaration and initialization -Declaration of structure variable -Accessing structure variables, Understanding Pointers -Introduction -Syntax of Pointer.

UNIT V - STRINGS AND FILE HANDLING

Strings -Syntax for declaring a string -Syntax for initializing a string -To read a string from keyboard, Files in C -File handling functions -Opening a File closing a file --example: fopen, fclose -Reading data from a File- Problem solving in C

REFERENCE:

1. Stephen G. Kochen" Programming in C- A complete introduction to the C Programming Language. Third Edition, Sams Publishing -2004

. . . 1 . 1 12 D 2. Aiav Mital "P

6 Hrs

6 Hrs

6 Hrs

Total No of Periods: 30

- 8. Write a program to display records of an employee. Like name, address, designation, salary.
- 9. Write a C program, declare a variable and a pointer. Store the address of the variable in the pointer. Print the value of the pointer.
- 10. Write a C program to concatenate String 'best' and String 'bus'. Hint: strcat(char str1, char str2);
- 11. Explore the other functions in string library.
- 12. Write a program to create a file TEST. Write your name and address in the file TEST. Then display it on the console using C program.

SEMESTER - III

BBT18001 Prerequisite: Chemistry TY 3 1/0 0/0 4 L: Lecture T: Tutorial SLr: Supervised Learning P: Project R: Research C: Credits T/LETL: Theory/Lab/Embedded Theory and Lab OBJECTIVE : • To develop understanding and provide scientific basics of the life processes at the molecular level and explain the structure, function and inter-relationships of biomolecules and their deviation from normal and their consequences for interpreting and solving clinical problems. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : End of course students will able to CO1 Understand the concepts of fundamentals of biochemical processes and biomolecules. CO3 Illustrate the biochemical process of biological oxidation. Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) CO3 Illustrate the biochemical process of biological oxidation. Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) CO3 PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12 CO3 1 2 - 3 - - - - - - - - - - <th>Subject Code</th> <th></th> <th>Subject Na</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>AISTRY</th> <th>ζ</th> <th></th> <th>TY /]</th> <th>L/ ETL</th> <th>L</th> <th>T/S.Lr</th> <th>P/ R</th> <th>С</th>	Subject Code		Subject Na			AISTRY	ζ		TY /]	L/ ETL	L	T/S.Lr	P/ R	С	
T/L/ETL : Theory/Lab/Embedded Theory and Lab OBJECTIVE : • To develop understanding and provide scientific basics of the life processes at the molecular level and explain the structure, function and inter-relationships of biomolecules and their deviation from normal and their consequences for interpreting and solving clinical problems. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : End of course students will able to COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : End of course students will able to CO1 Understand the concepts of fundamentals of biochemical processes and biomolecules. CO2 Relate the major pathways of the biomolecules relevant to clinical conditions. CO3 Illustrate the biochemical process of biological oxidation. Mapping of Course With Program Outcomes (POs) CO1 OS PO1 PO2 PO3 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO1 PO1 PO1 PO2 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO1	BBT18001										3	1/0	0/0	4	
OBJECTIVE : • To develop understanding and provide scientific basics of the life processes at the molecular level and explain the structure, function and inter-relationships of biomolecules and their deviation from normal and their consequences for interpreting and solving clinical problems. COURSE OUTCOMES (COS) : End of course students will able to COURSE OUTCOMES (COS) : End of course students will able to COURSE OUTCOMES (COS) : End of course students will able to COURSE OUTCOMES (COS) : End of course students will able to COURSE OUTCOMES (COS) : End of course students will able to COURSE OUTCOMES (COS) : End of course students will able to CO2 Relate the major pathways of the biomolecules relevant to clinical conditions. CO3 Illustrate the biochemical process of biological oxidation. Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) CO3 CO3 OUTO PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 CO3 CO3 OUTO PO2 PO3 PO3 <td co<="" th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Project</th><th>R : Res</th><th>earch C:</th><th>Credits</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td>	<th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Project</th> <th>R : Res</th> <th>earch C:</th> <th>Credits</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>							Project	R : Res	earch C:	Credits				
 To develop understanding and provide scientific basics of the life processes at the molecular level and explain the structure, function and inter-relationships of biomolecules and their deviation from normal and their consequences for interpreting and solving clinical problems. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : End of course students will able to CO1 Understand the concepts of fundamentals of biochemical processes and biomolecules. CO2 Relate the major pathways of the biomolecules relevant to clinical conditions. CO3 Illustrate the biochemical process of biological oxidation. Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) CO3 CO3 PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12 CO1 2 3 - -			ab/Embed	ded Theor	ry and L	ab									
explain the structure, function and inter-relationships of biomolecules and their deviation from normal and their consequences for interpreting and solving clinical problems.COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : End of course students will able toCO1Understand the concepts of fundamentals of biochemical processes and biomolecules.CO2Relate the major pathways of the biomolecules relevant to clinical conditions.CO3Illustrate the biochemical process of biological oxidation.Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)CO2PO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO12CO1-2-3CO3PO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO12CO3CO3PO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO12CO3CO3-2-3CO4-2-3CO5PSOsPSO2PSO3CO13-22-3														ľ	
their consequences for interpreting and solving clinical problems.COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : End of course students will able toCO1Understand the concepts of fundamentals of biochemical processes and biomolecules.CO2Relate the major pathways of the biomolecules relevant to clinical conditions.CO3Illustrate the biochemical process of biological oxidation.Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)CO3PO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO12CO3/POsPO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO12CO3/CO3PO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO12CO3/POSPO1PO2PO3CoCO3-2-3CO3-2-3 </th <th></th> <th>ľ</th>														ľ	
COURSE OUTCOVES (COs) : End of course students will able toCO1Understand the concepts of fundamentals of biochemical processes and biomolecules.CO2Relate the major pathways of the biomolecules relevant to clinical conditions.CO3Illustrate the biochemical process of biological conditions.Mapping of Course vertex ve										d their de	eviation	from norm	nal and		
CO1Understand the concepts of fundamentals of biochemical processes and biomolecules.CO2Relate the major pathways of the biomolecules relevant to clinical conditions.CO3Illustrate the biochemical process of biological oxidation.Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POS)CO3PO1PO1PO11PO12CO3PO1PO11PO12CO3PO1PO11PO12CO3PO1PO11PO11PO12CO3PO1PO2PO3PO1PO11PO12CO3PO1PO11PO10PO11PO10PO11PO12CO3CO3-2PO3PO1PO1PO11PO1CO2CO3-2PO6PO7PO8PO10PO11PO12<									IS.						
The second of t		TCO								1			1		
Or 1 Or 1 CO3 Illustrate the biochemical process of biological oxidation. Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) COs/POs PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12 CO1 - 2 - 3 -	COI		Understa	nd the co	oncepts	of fund	amenta	ls of bio	ochemic	cal proce	esses an	id biomole	ecules.		
Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) COs/POs PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12 CO1 - 2 - 3 -	CO2		Relate th	e major p	pathway	ys of the	e biomo	olecules	relevan	t to clin	ical cor	nditions.			
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	CO3		Illustrate	the bioc	hemica	l proces	s of bic	ological	oxidati	on.					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Mapping of C	ourse													
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12											
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	CO1	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
COs / PSOs PSO1 PSO2 PSO3 Image: Colored co	CO2	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
CO1 3 - 2 Image: Colored constraints CO2 - 2 2 Image: Colored constraints Image: Colored constraints CO3 - - 3 Image: Colored constraints Image: Colored constraints 3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation 3 - High, 2 - Medium, 1 - Low Image: Colored constraints Image: Colored constraints	CO3	-	2	_	3	_	-	-	-	_	-	_		_	
CO2 - 2 2 CO3 - - 3 3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation 3 – High, 2 – Medium, 1 – Low so so so so so so	COs / PSOs]	PSO1	PSC	02	PS	03		1						
CO2 - 2 2 CO3 - - 3	CO1		3	-		,	2								
CO3 - - 3 3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation 3 – High, 2 – Medium, 1 – Low	CO2		-	2	1	,	2								
3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation 3 – High, 2 – Medium, 1 – Low	CO3		-	-											
es ences re re re re re re re re	3/2/1 indicate	s strei	ngth of co	rrelation	3 – Hi	gh. 2 – I	Medium	$\frac{1}{1 - L}$	ow						
Category Basic Sciences Basic Sciences Engineering Sciences Sciences Program Electives Program Electives Internships / Technical Sofit Skills Sofit Skills			3					Í							
	Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences Engineering Sciences Sciences Program Core Program Electives Open Electives Practical / Project Internships / Technical Skill Soft Skills												
					<										

Subject Code:	Subject Name : BIOCHEMISTRY	TY / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
BBT18001	Prerequisite: Chemistry	Ту	3	1/0	0/0	4

UNIT I - CHEMISTRY OF BIOMOLECULES

Structure, Classification and properties of Carbohydrates, Amino acids and Proteins, Lipids and Nucleo Proteins.

UNIT II - BIOLOGICAL OXIDATION

Basic Concepts and Design. Electron transport chain and oxidative phosphorylation: Structure of mitochondria, the mitochondrial respiratory chain, order and organization of carriers, proton gradient, iron sulphur proteins, cytochromes and their characterization, sequence of electron carriers, sites of ATP production, ATP synthetase

UNIT III - METABOLISM OF CARBOHYDRATE AND PROTEIN

Glycolysis, TCA Cycle, Gluconeogenesis, Glucogenesis, glycogenolysis, Pentose phosphate shunt, Metabolic regulation, Bioenergetics. Degradation of proteins, Oxidative, Non-Oxidative deamination and decarboxylation of amino acids, Urea Cycle.

UNIT IV - LIPID AND NUCLEIC ACID METABOLISM 12 Hrs

Uptake of lipids in animals, transport and hydrolysis of triglycerides, transport of fatty acids into mitochondria, Fatty acid oxidation: β-oxidation of saturated unsaturated fatty acids, biosynthesis of fatty acids: saturated and unsaturated fatty acids, biosynthesis and degradation of cholesterol Biosynthesis and degradation of purine and pyrimidines nucleotides,

UNIT V - BIOCHEMISTRY OF CLINICAL DISEASES

Diabetes mellitus, atherosclerosis, fatty liver, and obesity, Diseases of protein metabolism, inborn errors of amino acid metabolism and Metabolic syndrome

Total number of periods: 60

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Nelson, L. D. and M. M Cox, (2002), Lehninger's Principle of Biochemistry: (3rd Ed) Macmillan, Worth Publication Inc.
- 2. Rama Rao A.V.S.S., (1986), Textbook of Biochemistry. (7 th Ed) L. K. and S. Publishers.
- 3. Deb,A.C,(2001), Fundamentals of Biochemistry (7 th Ed) New central book agency Calcutta.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Voet & Voet,:(1995) Biochemistry (2nd Ed)John Wiley and Sons.
- 2. Jeoffrery Zubay(1993) Biochemistry: (3rd Ed. Vol.1, 2, 3,), Wm C. Brown Publ.

12 Hrs

12 Hrs

12 Hrs

Subject (BBT180		Sul	bject Na	me : MI	CROBI	OLOGY	Y	T / L ETL			T/ S.Lr	P/ R	C
DD 1 1000	J Z	Dro	requisite	· Nil				TY			1/0	0/0	4
L : Lectur	re T · ′				d Learni	ing P·]	Project R						4
Theory/L										Cicans	1, 1, 1		
OBJECT	TIVE :	:											
												gi and pha	
								ts and g	rowth c	urve of	bacter	ia and also	o to
				methods to									
	-		· ,): End of									
CO1	-			knowledg							•		
		-				-		bacter	ia and	get equ	uipped	with var	rious
~~~				al growth									
CO2				virus cla									
CO3				-						-	ysical	andchen	nical
				on and e					•				
				action ar				toward	ls antib	iotics.			
Mapping	g of Co	ourse O	utcomes	with Pro	ogram (	Jutcom	es (POs)						
COs/POs	8	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO	PO8	PO9	PO 10	PO11	PO 12
CO1		-	2	2	2	3	_	7 2	2	_	10		12
CO2		_	2	2	2	3	-	2	2	_	_	_	-
CO3		-	2	2	2	3	-	2	2	-	-	-	_
COs / PS	SOs	PS	01	PSC	)2	PS	503						
CO1		2	2	-			2						
CO2		-		-			2						
CO3		3	3	3			3						
3/2/1 ind	icates	strengt	h of cori	relation	3 – Hig	h, 2 – N	ledium,	1 – Lov	W			1	
				_ ~		ves		sct	_ F	II			
		ces		and	re	ectiv	ves	roje	Internships /	Ň			
		ienc	ing	ies cieı	Co	Ele	scti	/P	hsh	lcal			
		Sci	leer ces	l S	am	am	Ele	cal	teri	ikil in			
		Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	In T	I echnical Skill Soft Skills			
	fory	Ba	En Sc	Ht So	$\mathbf{Pr}_{\mathbf{r}}$	$\Pr$	OF	$\Pr_{i}$		So			
	Category				~								
	വ്				•							1	

Subject Code:	Subject Name : MICROBIOLOGY	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
BBT18002	Prerequisite: Nil	TY	3	1/0	0/0	4

#### UNIT I - HISTORY OF MICROBIOLOGY

Germ theory of disease –Spontaneous generation theory, Pasteur's contribution and Koch's contribution, Classification-systemic and numerical classification, 16Sr RNA classification. Principle of different staining techniques –Simple staining, Gram's staining, acid fast and capsule staining. Structure of prokaryotic - Cell morphology and structure capsule, endo spore formation and flagella.

#### **UNIT II - BACTERIAL GROWTH**

Bacterial Growth- Growth curve, measuring the bacterial growth, factors effecting bacteria growth-physical and nutritional factors. Prevention of bacterial growth- Physical and chemical control of organisms, different mode of antibiotic action. Microbes in extreme environment – Adaptation mechanism of Halophiles, alkaliphiles, psychrophiles, Piezophile and xerophile.

#### UNIT III - FUNGI

Classification of Fungi, Oomycetes-water mould, Chytridiomycetes- anearobic rumen fungi, Zygomycetes-Rhizopus stolonifer, Ascomycetes- Aspergillus and Basidiomycetes-smuts and rusts and lichens. Study of Yeasts – morphology and reproduction of yeasts.

#### UNIT IV - VIRUS

Structure of virus, Classification of viruses on the basis of capsid, symmetry, enveloped .Phage - Specificity in phage infection, E.coli phage lambda.

#### **UNIT V - CONTROL OF MICROORGANISMS**

Physical and chemical control of microorganisms; host-microbe interactions; anti-bacterial, anti-fungal and antiviral agents; mode of action and resistance to antibiotics; clinically important microorganisms.

#### **Total number of periods: 60**

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Michael J. Pelezar, J.R.E.C.S Chan, Noel R. Erieg, (2005), Microbiology (5 thEd) TATA McGraw Hill,
- 2. Anantha Narayan, C.K. Jayaram Paniker, (2009), Text Book of Microbiology (7 th Ed) Orient Blackswan,
- 3. Prescott L.M., Harley J.P., Klein DA, (1996) Microbiology, (3rd Ed) Wm. C. Brown Publishers,

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Jacquelyn and G.Black (2000) Microbiology : Principles and Explorations (7 th Ed) wiley
- 2. John Webster Roland Weber. (2007) Introduction to fungi Cambridge University Press,
- 3. Colin Munn.Marine (2011) Microbiology-Ecology and application (2nd Ed)Kindle publ

#### 12 Hrs

#### 12 Hrs

## 12 Hrs

12 Hrs

#### 12 Hrs

#### 14 1118

Subject	Subj	ject Nam	e: ENZ	YME T	ECHN	OLOGY	<i>l</i>		Τ/	L	<b>T</b> /	<b>P/ R</b>	С		
Code: BBT18003									L/ ETL		S. Lr				
DD110003	Prere	equisite:	Nil						Ty	3	0/0	0/0	3		
L : Lecture 7				vised L	earning	P · Proj	ect R	Research					5		
Theory/Lab/					curring	1.1105		itteseurer	10.010	ares	1, 2, 2	12.			
OBJECTIV															
				•				aracteristio enzymes.	cs along	with	the p	roducti	on and		
COURSE O	UTCO	OMES (O	COs): E	nd of c	ourse st	udents	will ab	le to							
CO1	To	o unders	tand and	access	the reg	ulations	s and k	cinetics of	of enzyr	ne.					
CO2		pply the ources	e knowl	edge al	bout in	the pu	irificat	tion and	charac	eteriz	ation	from	natural		
CO3	A	bility t		truct l	oiosenso	ors by	und	erstandin	g the	cor	ncept	of	enzyme		
	in	nmobiliz	ation.												
		urse Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)01PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9POPO 11PO 12													
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO 3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	P	0 11	PO 12		
										10					
CO1	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
CO2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
CO3	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
COs /	P	<b>SO1</b>	PS	02	PS	03									
PSOs															
CO1		-	2	2		-									
CO2		3				-									
CO3		3		2		-									
3/2/1 indicat	tes stre	ength of	correlati	on 3-	High, 2	– Medi	um, 1	– Low							
		es			~					1					
	es	enc	nd Ses	2	ive	es	ject	<u> </u>							
	enc	Sci	es a ienc	)	ecti	ctiv	Pro	ips cal	ills	1					
	Scit	ng	Sci Sci		пEl	Ele	[/]	trnshi chnic Skill	Sk						
	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences Program Core	⁰	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships Technical Skill	Soft Skills	1					
	Bat	gint	Hur Soc		rog	Op	raci	ln L	S						
gory		Enį			Ŀ		Р			1					
Category			<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>												
		I			1	1	1		I I	-			1		

Subject Code: BBT18003	Subject Name : ENZYME TECHNOLOGY	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: Nil	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3

#### UNIT I - INTRODUCTION TO ENZYMES

Classification of enzymes – Mechanisms of enzyme action – Concept of active site and enzyme substrate complex formation – Specificity of enzyme action –Principles of catalysis – Collision theory and transition state theory – Role of entropy in Catalysis.

#### UNIT II - KINETICS OF ENZYME ACTION

Enzyme kinetics (steady state), determination of Km value and studying kinetics using Michalis menton, Lineweaver Burke plot parameters. Enzyme inhibition - competitive, Non competitive, Uncompetitive (Concepts with example).

#### **UNIT III - ENZYME REGULATION**

General Mechanisms of enzyme regulation, Allosteric enzymes, Symmetric and sequential modes for action of allosteric enzymes. Reversible and irreversible covalent modification of enzymes, cascade systems.

#### UNIT IV - PURIFICATION AND CHARACTERIZATION OF ENZYMES FROM NATURAL SOURCES 9 Hrs

Production and purification of crude enzyme extracts from plant, animal and microbial sources – Methods of characterization of enzymes. Clinical and industrial applications of Enzymes.

#### UNIT V - ENZYME IMMOBILIZATION AND BIOSENSORS

Physical and chemical techniques for enzyme immobilization – Adsorption, matrix entrapment, encapsulation, cross-linking, covalent binding with suitable examples – Advantages and disadvantages – Design of enzyme electrodes and their application as biosensors in industry, healthcare and environment.

#### **Total number of periods: 45**

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

#### TEXT BOOKS

1. Nicholas C. Price and Lewis Stevens, (1989), Fundamentals of Enzymology Oxford Univ. Press.

2.M. Dixon, E. C. Webb, CJR Thorne and K. F. Tipton(1979) Enzymes:, Longmans,

3. Trevor Palmer. (1999) Understanding Enzymes: Kindle publisher.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

1.Drauz K., Gröger, H. and May O., "Enzyme Catalysis in Organic Synthesis: A Comprehensive Handbook", Volume 1, Wiley-VCH Verlag & Co, 2012.

2. Blanch, H.W., Clark, D.S. Biochemical Engineering, Marcel Dekker, 1997

- 3. Bailey J.E. & Ollis, D.F. Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals, 2nd Ed., McGraw Hill, 1986
- 4. Wiseman, Alan. Hand book of Enzyme Biotechnology, 3rd ed., Ellis Harwood 1995.

Subject	St	ıbject Na	me :TH	ERMO	DYNA	AMI	CS AN	D	Т	/ L/		L	T /	P/R	C
Code:	ST	FOICHI	OMETR	Y					Ε	TL			S.L	r	
BBT18004	Pr	erequisite	e: Physic	s / Chen	nistry				Т	Y		3	0/0	0/0	3
L : Lecture	Γ : Tuto	rial SL	r : Super	vised Le	arning	gP:	Projec	tR:I	Resear	ch C	: Cred	lits T	/L/ETI	2:	
Theory/Lab/	Embed	ded Theo	ry and L	ab											
OBJECTIV	<b>'E:</b>														
• To e	enable t	he studen	ts to lear	n about	basic	conc	epts of	classi	cal and	l stat	istical	ther	nodyna	amics.	
COURSE C	OUTCO	MES (C	Os): E	nd of co	urse s	stude	nts wil	l able	to						
CO1	Id	entify th	e basic	concept	s of t	herm	odyna	mics	and it	s app	licati	ions.			
CO2	Ex	xecute th	e therm	odynam	nic pr	incip	les in	the bi	o chei	nica	l proc	cess			
CO3	Ex	kamine t	he dime	nsionle	ss gro	oups	and en	thalpy	y calc	ulatio	ons fo	or va	rious u	nit oper	ations.
Mapping of	Cours	e Outcon	nes with	Progra	m Ou	tcom	nes (PC	s)							
COs/POs	<b>PO1</b>	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO	)5	PO6	PO	7 P	08	PO	9 P	O10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
CO2	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
CO3	3	3	3	2	-		-	-		-	-		-	-	-
COs /	P	<b>SO1</b>	PS	02		PSC	)3								
PSOs															
CO1		3		3		2									
CO2		3	,	3		3									
CO3		3	,	2		3									
3/2/1 indica	tes stre	ength of c	orrelati	on 3–	High,	2 - 1	Mediu	n, 1-	- Low			•			
	Category		Easic Sciences Engineering	Sciences Humanities and	Social Sciences	Program Core	Program	Open Electives	Practical /	Protect Internships /	Technical Skill	Soft Skills			

Subject Code:	Subject Name: THERMODYNAMICS AND	T / L/	L	T / S.Lr	P/R	С	
BBT18004	STOICHIOMETRY	ETL					l
	Prerequisite: C Programming	TY	3	0/0	0/0	3	l

#### **UNIT I - BASIC CONCEPTS OFTHERMODYNAMICS**

The Ideal Gas, Review of first and second laws of thermodynamics, PVT behaviour of Pure Substances, Application of the Viral Equations, Cubic Equations of State. The Vapour-Compression Cycle, the Choice of Refrigerant, Absorption, Refrigeration and liquefaction: Low temperature cycle: Linde and Claude.

#### **UNIT II - THERMODYNAMICS AND ITS APPLICATIONS**

The Chemical Potential and Phase Equilibria Fugacity and Fugacity Coefficient: for pure species and solution; The Nature of Equilibrium, the Phase Rule, Duhem's Theorem, Simple model's for Vapour/Liquid Equilibrium, Roult's Law, Henry's law.

#### **UNIT III - BIOCHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS**

Energetics of Metabolic Pathways; Energy Coupling (ATP & NADH); Stoichiometry and energetic analysis of Cell Growth and Product Formation - elemental Balances, Degree of reduction concepts; available-electron balances; yield coefficients; Oxygen consumption and heat evolution in aerobic cultures; thermodynamic efficiency of growth.

#### **UNIT IV - SMALL UNITS AND DIMENSIONS**

Basic physical Laws & concepts of vapour pressure. Buckingham Pi-theorem. Dimensionless groups, Conversion of equations, Solution of simultaneous equations, use of log-log and semi-log graph paper, triangular diagram, Graphical differentiation and graphical integration.

#### **UNIT V - ENERGY BALANCE**

General energy balance equation for steady and unsteady state processes: Without Chemical Reaction, concept of humidification and psychometric chart. With Chemical Reaction, Enthalpy calculation procedures, Special cases e.g., spray dryer, Distillation Column, Enthalpy change due to reaction: Heat of combustion, Heat of reaction for processes with biomass production.

#### **Total number of periods: 45**

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Smith & Vanness, Thermodynamics for Chemical Engineers, MGH
- 2. Hougen and Watson, Chemical Process Principles (Part one): 2nd ed, John Wiley.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Richardson, J.F., Peacock, D.G.Coulson & Richardson's(1998)Chemical Engineering- Volume (3 ed.), First Indian ed. Asian Books Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. David Mautner Himmelblau(1996)Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering (6th Ed) Prentice Hall
- 3. Michael L. Shuler, Filkert Kargi(2001)Bioprocess engineering: Basic concepts (2nd Ed) Prentice Hall
- 4. Bhatt & Thakur(2012) Stoichiometry (1 st Ed) Tata McGraw Hill

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

# 9 Hrs

## 9 Hrs

Subject	Subje	ct Nam	e :Object	oriented	l Progr	amm	ning	for	<b>T</b> / ]	L/	L	T /	P/R		C	
Code:	Bioteo	chnolog	ists						ETI	Ĺ		S.L	•			
BCS18I04		Pr	erequisite:	C Progr	ammin	g			Т	У	3	0/0	0/0	1	3	
L : Lecture 7	Γ : Tutor	ial SL	r : Superv	ised Lea	rning I	P:Pro	oject	R :	Rese	arch	C: Ci	redits	T/L/E	TL :		
Theory/Lab/	Embedd	ed Theo	ory and La	b												
OBJECTIV	Е:															
• To e	nable th	e studer	nts to learn	about b	asic con	ncepts	s in	prog	ramn	ning	for bi	otech	nologis	ts		
COURSE O	UTCO	MES (C	COs) : End	l of cour	se stud	lents	will	able	to							
CO1	To gi	ve an ir	sight abo	out the b	asic co	oncep	ots of	f OO	PS							
CO2			features			ith p	oroce	edura	al O	rien	ted c	conce	ots an	d analyz	e these	
CO3			real world	5		more	. <b>.</b> .	ato 4		. ct	m	ima	and a	aility to	handla	
005	excep		ogram that	at supp	on va	arious	s ua	ata T	lypes	at	runt	me	and a	JIIIIY 10	nandle	
Mapping of			nes with l	Program	Outco	omes	(PO	s)								
COs/POs	PO1	se Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12														
CO1	-	-	-	2	3	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	
CO2	-	-	-	2	3	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	
CO3	-	-	-	2	3	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	
COs /	PSC	)1	PSC	02	PS	503										
PSOs																
CO1	3		3			3										
CO2	3		3			3										
CO3	3		3			3										
3/2/1 indica	tes strer	ngth of o	correlatio	n 3–H	ligh, 2	– Meo	diun	n, 1	- Lo	w	•	•		•		
	Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program	Open Electives	Practical /	Internships /	Technical Skill	Soft Skills					
			~													

Subject Code:	Subject Name : Object oriented Programming	T / L/	L	Τ/	<b>P</b> /	С
BCS18I04	for Biotechnologists	ETL		S.Lr	R	
	Prerequisite: C Programming	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3

#### **UNIT I - INTRODUCTION**

Programming methodologies - Comparison - Object Oriented programming concepts-objects-classes-methods and messages-abstraction and encapsulation-inheritance-polymorphism-dynamic binding-message passing – Basics of C++ environment-tokens-keywords-identifiers and constants-data types-operators

#### **UNIT II - CLASSES**

Definition – Data members – Function members – Access specifiers – Constructor – Default constructors – Copy constructors - Destructors - Static members - This pointer - Constant members - Free store operators - Control statements

#### **UNIT III - INHERITANCE AND POLYMORPHISM**

Overloading operators - Function overloading - Friend function- Virtual functions - pure virtual function- Abstract classes – Inheritance-single Inheritance-multilevel Inheritance-multiple Inheritance-Hierarchical Inheritance-hybrid Inheritance.

#### **UNIT IV - TEMPLATES**

Class templates – Function templates – Exception handling –try catch throw paradigm- terminate and unexpected functions - uncaught exceptions

#### **UNIT V - STREAMS**

Streams and formatted I/O- I/O manipulators -file handling- random access - object serialization - namespaces stdnamespace - ANSI string objects - standard template library

#### **Total number of periods: 45**

TEXT BOOKS

1. Balagurusamy.E (2008) Object Oriented Programming with C++, (4th ed.), TataMcGraw Hill

2. Gary J. Bronson (2005) Object Oriented Program development using C++, Thomson Learning

3. Object Oriented Programming in C++ : StroutStrups

## REFERENCES

- 1. Deitel and Deitel (2011) C++ How to Program, (8th ed.), Prentice Hall
- 2. K.R.Venugopal, Rajkumar, T.Ravishankar (2010) Mastering C++,(36thed.),TataMcGrawHill,
- 3. Stanley B.Lippman (2012) The C++ Primer, (5thed.), Addison Wesley.
- *4. OOP with C++ by M.P. Bhave & S. A. Patekar (Pearson Education)*

#### 9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9Hrs

#### 9Hrs

# PRACTICALS SEMESTER III

Subject	Subj	ect Nam	ne :BI	OCHI	EMIST	RY LA	AB	Т	/ L/	L	Τ/	<b>P</b> /	С
Code:								F	ETL		S.Lr	R	
BBT18	Prere	quisite:	Chemi	istry					Lb	0	0/0	3/	1
L01												0	
L : Lectur	e T : T	'utorial	SLr:	Super	rvised L	earnin	g P:Proj	ect R :	Researc	ch C: C	Credits 7	Г/L/ET	'L :
Theory/La	ab/Emł	bedded 7	Гheory	and I	Lab								
OBJECT	IVE :												
• T	o learn	and unc	lerstan	d the	principl	es beh	ind the qu	alitativ	e and qu	antitat	ive estin	nation	of
	iomole												
COURSE	E OUT	COME	<b>S (CO</b>	s) : St	udents	will a	cquire kn	owledg	e about				
CO1	The	students	s will	learn	about t	he che	emical str	ucture	s of car	bohyd	rate, an	d their	•
							lar syste						
CO2							he struct						
					-		s like vita	mins,	plant an	id anii	nal harr	nones	, plant
002		ndary m					. 1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	• 1	• • •		•••
CO3							ture and	function	on of li	pids,	circulati	ing lip	olds and
Mannina		mmator	· ·				- <b>t</b> aamaa ()						
Mapping									DOO	DO	<b>DO10</b>	DO	<b>DO12</b>
COs/PO	PO 1	PO2		203	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO	PO10	PO 11	PO12
<u>s</u>	1			2						9	1		
CO1	-	-		2	2	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
CO2	-	-		2	2	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
CO2	-	-		2	2	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
COs /		PSO1		PS	02	F	PSO3						
PSOs													
CO1		1		2	2		2						
CO2		2		1	L		2						
CO2		1		1	-		2						
3/2/1 indi	cates s	strength	of co	relat	ion 3-	High	, 2 – Med	ium, 1	- Low				
				and		es		зt					
		SS		a	e	ctiv	es	ojec	ill				
	Ŋ	ence	gu	SS .	Cor	Elec	ctiv	Pr	s/ Sk	6			
	Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering	Humanities	Social Sciences Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships/ Technical Skill	Soft Skills		1	
	Cate	sic	Engineer Sciences	mai	cial gra	gra	en l	ctic	erns	ît Sl			
	0	Bat	Eng	Ш т	Pro	$\operatorname{Pro}$	Op	Pra	Inté Tec	Sof			
								1				-	
								•				1	

Subject Code: BBT18L01	Subject Name :BIOCHEMISTRY LAB	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: Chemistry	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1

- 1. Laboratory Safety and Hygiene
- 2. Standard Operating Procedures, Units and Measurements,
- 3. Use of Instruments, pH and Buffers
- 4. Qualitative analysis of Carbohydrates( mono di and Polysaccharides)
- 5. Qualitative analysis of Proteins (Egg albumin, casein and Gelatin)
- 6. Qualitative analysis of lipids
- 7. Estimation of Proteins by Lowry's and Bardford Methods
- 8. Biological Preparations: Isolation of Caesin, and Starch

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Gupta R.C. and Bhargavan S. Practical Biochemistry.
- 2. David T. Phummer. Introduction of Practical Biochemistry (II Edition).
- 3. B.S. Rao and V.Deshpande (2005) Experimental Biochemistry, A student companion IK International Pvt. Ltd. (New Delhi)

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. Murray R.K., Granner D.K., Mayes P.A. and Rodwell V.W. Harpers Biochemistry, Appleton and Lange ,Stanford ,Conneticut.
- 2. Thomas M. Devlin. Textbook of Biochemistry with clinical correlations. Wiley Liss Publishers

Subject Code BBT18L02	e: Si	ıbject N	ame :M	ICROI	BIOLO	GY LA	AB		/ L/ /TL	L	T/S	5.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C	
	Pr	erequisi	te: Nil					]	Lb	0	0/	0	3/0	1	
L : Lecture T	: Tuto	rial SI	r : Supe	rvised l	Learnin	g P:P	roject ]	R : Rese	earch C	: Cre	edits 7	Γ/L/E	TL :		
Theory/Lab/E	Embed	ded The	ory and l	Lab											
OBJECTIVE	E:														
• To temicro		e basic c	oncept in	nvolvec	l in the	steriliz	ation, is	olation	and cul	tiva	tion, ic	dentifi	cation	of	
COURSE O		OMES (O	COs) : A	t the e	nd of st	udying	the co	urse							
		× ×	,				,								
CO1	I	Handle t	the basic	c instru	iments	– Auto	oclave,	lamina	r air fl	ow,	incub	ator,	pH m	eter,	
	C	colorime	eter used	d for th	e micr	obial c	ultivati	ion.							
CO2	τ	Understa	and the	workin	ig prind	ciple a	nd oper	ation o	f comp	our	nd mic	crosco	ope wi	th	
			owledge												
CO3		-	re the practical knowledge of various biochemical phenomena of different												
			of microbes, their applications and interpretation the results.												
Mapping of	Cours	e Outco	tecomes with Program Outcomes (POs)												
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	D2         PO3         PO4         PO5         PO6         PO7         PO8         PO9         PO10         PO11         PO12												
CO1	-	-	1	2	-	3	3	-	-		1	-		-	
CO2	-	-	1	2	-	3	3	-	-		1	-		-	
CO3	-	-	2	2	-	3	3	-	-		1	-		-	
COs / PSOs	PS	501	PSC	)2	PS	03									
CO1		-	2		2	2									
CO2		3	3		-	3									
CO3		3	3			3									
3/2/1 indicate	es stre	ngth of	correlat	ion 3	– High	, 2 – M	edium,	1 – Lo	W						
								l							
A	Basic Sciences	g	Humanities and Social Sciences	ore		Open Electives		Internships / Technical Skill							
Category	Scie	Engineering Sciences	nitie Sci	Program Core	es u	Ilec	al /	rnsł uica	Soft Skills						
ate	ic 5	yine enco	nar ial	gra.	Program Electives	n I	ctic ject	ntei schr	t SI						
C	Bas	Engineer Sciences	Hur Soc	Pro	Program Electives	Opé	Practical Project	I Te	Sof						
	. 1														

Subject Code: BBT18L02	Subject Name :MICROBIOLOGY LAB	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
	Prerequisite: Nil	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1

- 1. Sterilization techniques- Autoclave, Hot air oven, Filter sterilization (lecture/demonstrations). Preparation of culture media (a) broth type of media (b) Agar
- 2. Culturing of Microorganisms: Pure culture techniques: Streak plate, pour plate, isolation and preservation of bacterial culture. Differential media and selective media of bacteria.
- 3. Enumeration of micro-organisms- Serial dilution plating
- 4. Identification of microorganisms. (a) Staining techniques –Simple staining, Grams staining, Capsule staining, Endospore staining,
- 5. Motility of bacteria by Hanging drop method.
- 6 .Biochemical test -Gram negative –Indole test, Methyl red test, Voges Proskauer test, Cirtate test, Triple sugar iron test
- 7. Biochemical test -Gram positive Catalase test, Starch hydrolysis test.
- 8. Exposing the Sabouraud's agar plate in different location -Fungal identification by LPCD mount.

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Monica Chessbrough(1999) Laboratory Manual in Microbiology(Vol I & II)Cambridge University Press
- 2. collee, J.G. etal., "Mackie & McCartney Practical Medical Microbiology" 4th Edition, Churchill Livingstone, 1996.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Cappucino (1999) Microbiology - A laboratory Manual Benjamin Cummings

Subject Code:		•	me : OB		ORIEN	TED			Τ/		L	Τ/	<b>P/ R</b>	C
BCS18IL4			AMING	LAB					ET			S.Lr		
		requisite							Ll		0	0/0	3/0	1
L : Lecture T : T					earning	P: Pro	oject R	: Resear	ch C: C	Credit	s T/	/L/ETL	:	
Theory/Lab/Em		ed Theor	ry and La	ıb										
• To enab		e student	s to learr	n about	basic c	oncepts	in pro	grammi	ng for b	oiotec	hno	logists		
COURSE OUT	ГСОМ	IES (CO	<b>Os</b> ) :											
CO1	I	Explore	the basi	c conc	epts of	oops								
CO2	A	Apply th	ne OOPS	S featu	res in I	Proced	ural Or	iented I	Program	nmir	ıg			
CO3		<u> </u>	lop prog									e excep	tion	
Mapping of Co							• •					1		
COs/POs	<b>PO1</b>	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	<b>PO6</b>	<b>PO7</b>	<b>PO8</b>	PO9	PO	010	PO11	PO	12
CO1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	1	l	-	-	
CO2	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	1	l	-	-	•
CO3	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	1	l	-	-	•
COs / PSOs	PS	501	PSC	02	PS	03								
CO1		3	3			3								
CO2		3	3			3								
CO3		3	3			3								
3/2/1 indicates	stren	gth of co	orrelatio	on 3–	High, 2	2 – Mee	<b>lium,</b> 1	1 – Low						
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills					
_	Н		H S	Ц	H		► ►	I						

Subject Code: BCS18IL4	Subject Name : OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING LAB	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite:	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1

1. Design C++ classes with static members, methods with default arguments,

- 2. Develop friend function to do matrix-vector multiplication
- 3. Implement complex number class with required operator overloading and type conversion.
- 4. Implement matrix class with dynamic memory allocation and required methods.
- 5. Overload the new and delete operators to provide custom dynamic allocation of memory.
- 6. Implement Matrix class with dynamic memory allocation and necessary methods.
- 7. Write a C++ program that randomly generates complex numbers
- 8. Develop a program that implements inheritance
- 9. Implement string as new data types
- 10. Stack with Virtual function

#### **TEXT BOOK**

 Gary Cornell, Cay Horstmann, Core Java[™]2, Volume 2, Advanced Features, 7th Edition, Prentice Hall of India

# **SEMESTER – IV**

Regulation 2018 - B. Tech – Department of Biotechnology

Subject Code: BMA18015			me :ADV		D MATI	HEMAT	FICS FC	DR	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C
	Pre	erequisite	e: Mathem	atics					TY	3	1/0	0/0	4
L : Lecture T :			<b>.</b>		0	Project I	R : Resea	arch C: C	Credits				
T/L/ETL : The		/Embedd	led Theor	y and La	b								
OBJECTIVE													
						bra, Mat	rices, see	quence a	and series	, ordina	ry differen	tial	
			s of severa			41		•11 11					
COURSE OU CO1									le to				
			the basi			0	ind man	nces					
CO2	Un	derstand	d the sequ	iences a	and serie	es							
CO3	Un	derstand	d the sequ	iences o	ordinary	differe	ntial eq	uation a	and sever	al varia	able		
Mapping of C	ourse O	utcome	s with Pro	ogram (	Outcome	es (POs)							
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	0 PO11	PC	012
CO1	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		1
CO2	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1
CO3	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1
COs / PSOs	PS	601	PSC	02	PS	03							
CO1	,	2	-		-								
CO2	,	2	-		-								
CO3	,	2	-		-								
3/2/1 indicates	strengt	th of cor	relation	3 – Hig	h, 2 – M	ledium,	1 – Lov	V			·	•	
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
0	<ul><li>▲</li></ul>	En	Hı So	Pr	Pr El	O	Pr	L	So				

Subject Code: BMA18015	Subject Name :Advanced Mathematics for Biotechnologists	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
	Prerequisite: Mathematics	ΤY	3	1/0	0/0	4

## **UNIT I - ALGEBRA**

Partial fractions - Binomial, Exponential, and Logarithmic Series (without proof of theorems) - Problems on Summation, and Approximation. (simple problems)

## **UNIT II - MATRICES II**

Determinant - Simple properties - Symmetric & Skew symmetric matrices - Unitary matrix - Characteristic equation - Eigen values and Eigen vectors of a real matrix - Cayley - Hamilton theorem (without proof).

## **UNIT III - SEQUENCE AND SERIES**

Basic definitions of Sequence and Series – Convergence & Divergence – Ratio test – Comparison test – Cauchy's root test - Raabe's test. (simple problems)

## **UNIT IV - ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**

First order differential equations – Second and higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients and with RHS of the form:  $e^{ax}$ ,  $x^n$ , Sin ax, Cos ax,  $e^{ax} f(x)$ , x f(x) where f(x) is Sin bx or Cos bx – Differential equations with variable coefficients (Euler's form). (simple problems)

## **UNIT V - FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES**

Partial derivatives – Total differential – Differentiation of implicit functions – Taylor's expansion – Maxima and Minima by Lagrange's Method of undetermined multipliers – Jacobians.

## **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Kreyszig E., Advanced Engineering Mathematics (10th ed.), John Wiley & Sons, (2011).
- 2. Grewal B.S., Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, (2012).
- John Bird, Basic Engineering Mathematics ( $5^{th}$  ed.), Elsevier Ltd, (2010). 3.
- 4. Vittal P.R., Vector analysis, Analytical solid geometry, Sequences and series (3rd ed.), Margham Publications, (2010).
- 5. Veerarajan T., Engineering Mathematics (for first year), Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., (2008).
- 6. P.Kandasamy, K.Thilagavathy and K. Gunavathy, Engineering Mathematics Vol. I (4th Revised ed.), S.Chand & Co., Publishers, New Delhi (2000).
- 7. John Bird, Higher Engineering Mathematics (5th ed.), Elsevier Ltd, (2006).

#### 12 Hrs

#### **12 Hrs**

Total number of periods: 60

# 12 Hrs

12 Hrs

Subject Code: BBT18005	Subje	ect Name	e : INSTR	UMEN'	TATIO	N AND ]	BIOPHY	ÍSICS	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	C
	Prerec	quisite: E	Electronics	& Elect	rical				Ту	3	1/0	0/0	4
L : Lecture T : 7	Futorial	SLr : S	Supervised	l Learnii	ng P:Pi	roject R	: Resear	ch C: Cı	edits				
T/L/ETL : Theo	ory/Lab/	Embedd	ed Theory	and Lat	)								
Biotech systems	nology	and also	wledge of to impart	a basic ı	ınderstaı	nding ab	out the b	iophysic	al phenoi				gical
COURSE OUT		15 (CUS	): At the	end of t	his cour	se the si	udents v	would be	e able to				
CO1			the work		-				etical kn	owledg	ge about	t instrum	ents
CO2	-		ne handli	e									
CO3	To de	evelop sl	kills amo	ong stud	ents abo	out inst	rumenta	tion and	d biologi	cal tecl	nniques		
Mapping of Co	ourse O	utcomes	with Pro	gram O	utcomes	s (POs)							
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	<b>PO7</b>	PO8	PO9	PO1	0 PC	011 P	012
CO1	3	2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO2	3	2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO3	3	2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COs / PSOs	PS	01	PSC	)2	PS	03							
CO1		3	2			3							
CO2		3	2			3							
CO3		3	2			3							
3/2/1 indicates	strengt	h of cori	relation	3 – Higł	n, 2 – Me	edium,	1 – Low						
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
				~									

#### Subject Name : INSTRUMENTATION AND BIOPHYSICS Τ/ P/R **Subject Code:** T / L/ L С **BBT18005** ETL S.Lr 3 Prerequisite: Electronics & Electrical 1/00/0 4 Ty

#### **UNIT I - SPECTROSCOPY**

Introduction to principles and applications of spectroscopic methods - UV-Vis, IR, Fluorescence & Phosphorescence

## **UNIT II - CENTRIFUGATION**

Centrifugation: Preparative and Analytical Centrifuges, Sedimentation analysis RCF, Density Gradient Centrifugation.

## **UNIT III - CHROMATOGRAPHY**

Chromatography Techniques: Theory and Application of Paper Chromatography, TLC, Gel Filtration, Ion Exchange, Affinity Chromatography.

## **UNIT IV - COLLOIDS**

Properties of colloids (surface tension, viscosity, surface absorption, detergent action, electrical, optical and kinetic properties). Phenomenon of osmosis and osmo regulation in the body. Electro osmosis, Donnan membrane equilibrium, its applications - artificial kidney (dialysis of blood).

## **UNIT V - BIOPHYSICS OF GASEOUS EXCHANGE**

Biophysical basis for gaseous exchange in lungs and tissues, partial pressure of CO₂ (pCO₂) and O₂(pO₂). Influence of O₂ and CO₂ in RBC and body fluids during respiration. Physiological curve of formation and dissociation of oxy hemoglobin (HbO₂) and carbon dioxide hemoglobin (HbCO₂). Various physiological factors in these curves.

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Skoog DA, Thomspon Brooks and Cole(1998), Principles of Instrumental Analysis, (5th Ed) Harcourt Brace College Publisher
- 2. Willard, Merit Dean & Settle, (1986), Instrumental methods of analysis (6th Ed) CBS Publishers and Distributers,

## REFERENCES

- 1. Chatwal GR (1998), Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis, (5th Ed) Himalaya Publishing House
- 2. Sharma BK (1994) Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis, (5th Ed)Krishna Prakashan Media Pvt Ltd 1961)
- 3. Edward Staunton West, Wilbert R.Todd (1961)Textbook Of Biochemistry (3th Ed) MacMillan Co, Publishers.
- 4. Roland Glaser, Biophysics (2013) Springer
- 5. Rodney Cotterill, Biophysics: An Introduction, Wiley publication (2002)

12Hrs

## 12Hrs

## Total number of periods: 60

## 12Hrs

#### 12Hrs

Subject Code:	Subj	ect Nam	e: MIC	ROBIA	L BIOT	ECHN	OLOGY	T T	/ L/ ETL	L	T/S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C
BBT18006	Prere	quisite:	Microbiol	logy					Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3
L : Lecture T :	Tutoria	SLr :	Supervise	ed Learn	ing P:	Project	R : Res	earch C:	Credits	I			
T/L/ETL : The		/Embed	ded Theor	y and L	ab								
OBJECTIVE	:												
			ware of th		-								
	_			-		-			ell cultures				
COURSE OU	TCOM	ES (CO	s): At th	e end of	f this co	urse the	e studen	ts would	l be able t	0			
									ification s				
	methods, the nutritional requirements of bacteria and get equipped with various methods of pacterial growth measurement.												
								1	1	1			
									plication	-		• •	
			-						rious phy				
							nts. Ar	alyze t	he antibio	otic r	node of	action	and
Mapping of C			ance tow				)						
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	<b>PO7</b>	PO8	PO9	PO1	0 PO1	P(	012
<b>CO1</b>	_	2	2	2	3	_	2	2	-	_	-		_
CO2	-	2	2	2	3	-	2	2	-	-	_		-
CO3	-	2	2	2	3	-	2	2	-	-	-		-
COs / PSOs	PS	01	PSC	02	PS	03							
CO1			2		2	2							
CO2		3	3		3								
CO3		3	3			3							
3/2/1 indicates	streng	th of co	rrelation	3 – Hig	gh, 2 – N	Medium	, 1 – Lo	)W					
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
				~									

Subject Code:	Subject Name : MICROBIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
BBT18006	Prerequisite: Microbiology	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3

#### **UNIT I - HISTORY AND SCOPE**

History and scope of microbial biotechnology, Microbial biodiversity and its use, basic functions of CBD. Berge's manual of systemic bacteriology. Mass cultivation and preservation of microorganisms. Mycotechnology, Classification in microbial biomass.

#### **UNIT II - MICROBIAL METABOLITES**

Production of microbial enzymes and its applications, microbial production of antibiotics, production of single cell proteins - Commercially available forms of single cell protein for food and feed. Strain improvement. Marine microbial metabolites and biopolymer.

#### **UNIT III - ROLE OF MICROBES**

Role of microorganisms for industrial, agricultural and environmental use. Beer and wine defects in industries. Bio fertilizers and Biopesticides, Large-scale production of microbial inoculants for agriculture - microbial fertilizers, microbial pesticides and Mycorhizae.

#### **UNIT IV - MICROBES IN BIOREMEDIATION AND IN GENERATION OF ENERGY** 9 Hrs

Bioremediation of Xenobiotic and natural compounds - microbes in mining, ore leaching, MEOR, waste - water treatment, biodegradation of non cellulose and cellulosic wastes for environmental conservation. Lignocellulosic waste degradation. Microbes as alternative energy sources by microbial fuel cells and biofuels. Biomass from carbohydrates.

#### **UNIT V - CASE STUDIES AND CURRENT ISSUES**

Production of primary metabolites, organic acids (citric acid, itaconic acid, acetic acid, gluconic acid), Amino acids (glutamic acid, lysine, aspartic acid, phenylalanine), alcohols (Ethanol, 2,3-butanediol). Case studies on Industrial contamination (Only for discussion)

#### TEXT BOOKS:

- 1. Satyanarayana, U. "Biotechnology" Books & Allied (P) Ltd., 2005.
- 2. Kumar, H.D. "A Textbook on Biotechnology" 2nd Edition. Affiliated East West Press Pvt.Ltd., 1998.
- 3. Balasubramanian, D. etal., "Concepts in Biotechnology" Universities Press Pvt.Ltd., 2004.
- 4. Ratledge, Colin and Bjorn Kristiansen "Basic Biotechnology" 2nd Edition Cambridge University Press, 2001.
- 5. Dubey, R.C. "A Textbook of Biotechnology" S.Chand & Co. Ltd., 2006.

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1. A.H. Patel "Industrial Microbiology" Macmillan
- 2. Presscott, S.C. and Cecil G. Dunn, "Industrial Microbiology", Agrobios (India), 2005.
- 3. Cruger, Wulf and Anneliese Crueger, "Biotechnology: A Textbook of Industrial Microbiology", 2nd Edition, Panima Publishing, 2000.
- 4. Moo-Young, Murrey, "Comprehensive Biotechnology", 4 Vols. Pergamon Press, (An Imprint of Elsevier) 2004.
- 5. C.F.A Bryce and EL.Mansi, Fermentation microbiology & Biotechnology, 1999.
- 6. K.G.Ramawat & Shaily Goyal, Comprehensive Biotechnology, 2009, S.Chand publications

## **Total number of periods: 45**

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

## 9 Hrs

Subject Code: BCS18I05	Sub	ject Na	me : BIC	) DATA	BASE	SYST	EM	T / E1	/ L/ ГL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C
	Prer	requisite	: Basic C	ompute	r Scienc	e Engin	neering		Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3
L : Lecture T :	Tutori	al SLr	: Superv	ised Lea	arning l	P : Proje	ect R : H	Research	C: Crea	lits T/L	/ETL :	1	
Theory/Lab/Er		ed Theor	y and La	b									
OBJECTIVE													
		<u> </u>	database	<u> </u>		-							
COURSE OU	TCOM	IES (CO	<b>Js</b> ) : At t	he end	of this	course s	students	s will at	ole to				
CO1	Explore how to utilize a relational database to store data in an electronic way.												
CO2	Probably learn how to use SQL to retrieve the data stored in the database.												
CO3		ement th atabase	ne transa	ction c	oncepts	s to read	ds a val	ue fron	n the da	tabase	or writes	s a valu	ie to
Mapping of C	ourse	Outcom	es with l	Program	n Outco	omes (P	Os)						
COs/POs	<b>PO1</b>	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	<b>PO7</b>	PO8	PO9	PO10	) PO1	1 PC	012
CO1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO2	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO3	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
COs / PSOs	PS	01	PSO2		PSO3								
CO1		3	3		3								
CO2		3	3		3								
CO3		3	3		Í	3							
3/2/1 indicates	stren	gth of co	orrelatio	n 3–I	High, 2	– Medi	um, 1–	Low					
					es		ct	1					
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
		~											

-	Regulation 2018 - B. Tech – Department of Biotechnology
	Dogulation 2010 D. Tool Donartmont of Diatachnology
	$\mathbf{x}$ equivalion $\mathbf{x}$ $\mathbf{u}$ is $\mathbf{v}$ . Let $\mathbf{u}$ = Department of Diotection $\mathbf{u}$ $\mathbf{v}$
_	teguiudon avio di reen depurchient di dioteennology

Subject Code: BCS18I05	Subject Name : BIO DATA BASE SYSTEM	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
	Prerequisite: Basic Computer Science Engineering	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3

## **UNIT I - PURPOSE OF DATABASE**

Overall System Structure - Entity Relationship Model - Mapping Constraints - Keys - E-R Diagrams - Relational Model - Structure

## **UNIT II - STRUCTURED QUERY LANGUAGE**

Basic Structure - Set Operations - Aggregate Functions - Date, Numeric, and Character Functions - Nested Sub queries -Modification Of Databases - Joined Relations-DDL - Embedded SQL.

## **UNIT III - RELATIONAL DATABASE DESIGN**

Pitfalls - Normalization Using Functional Dependencies - First Normal Form-Second Normal Form-Third Normal Form-Fourth Normal Form And BCNF.

## **UNIT IV - INDEXING & HASHING**

File and system structure - overall system structure file transaction - data dictionary - indexing and hashing basic concepts. static and dynamic hash functions **Transaction Management** 

## **UNIT V - TRANSACTIONS**

Transaction Concept- Properties of a Transaction- A Simple Transaction Mode- Concurrent Executions- Schedules-Serial and Non Serial types-Serialization of schedules and views-locks based protocols-time based protocols.

## **Total number of periods: 45**

## **TEXT BOOK:**

- 1. Abraham Silberschatz, H.F.Korth and S.Sudarshan-Database System Concepts McGraw Hill Publication.
- 2. Singh-Database systems: Concepts, Design & applications, Pearson Education.
- 3. G. K. Gupta, Database Management System, Tata McGraw Hill Publication (2011)

## **REFERENCE BOOK:**

- 1. Gerald V.Post DBMS-Designing and Business Applications McGraw Hill Publications
- 2. Michael Abbey and Michael.J.Corey-Oracle- A Beginners guide TMH
- 3. Patricia Ward, Database Management Systems, Thomson learning (2006)
- 4. Malay K. Pakhira, Database Management Systems (2013)
- 5. Rajesh Narang, Database Management Systems (2011)

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

#### 9 Hrs

# 9 Hrs

Subject Coo BHS18NC1		Subj	ect Nam	e : The In	T / L/	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	C				
		Prere	quisite:	NIL					ET Ty	2	0/0	0/0	NC
L : Lecture T/L/ETL :				-	-	P:Pro	oject R :	Research	n C: Creo	dits			
• To i • To I	provide inderst Know t	and the	e preamb damental	f the histor le and the rights, du nality of th	basic str ties and	ructure the dir	s of the C ective pr	Constituti inciples (	ion. of state j				
COURSE	OUTC	COME	S (COs)	: After stu	ıdying t	his cou	urse the	student	would b	e able t	0		
CO1	Г	o prov	ide an o	verview of	the histo	ory of t	the makin	ng of Ind	ian Con	stitution			
CO2	Г	o unde	erstand th	ne preamble	e and th	e basic	structure	es of the	Constitu	ition.			
CO3	П	o Kno	w the fur	ndamental	rights, d	uties a	nd the di	rective p	rinciples	s of state	policy		
Mapping o	of Cou	rse Ou	tcomes	with Prog	ram Ou	tcomes	s (POs)						
COs/POs		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1		-	-	-	-	-	3	1	1	1	1	-	-
CO2		-	-	-	-	-	3	1	1	1	1	-	-
CO2		-	-	-	-	-	3	1	1	2	1	-	-
COs / PSO	)s	PS	501	PS	02	PSO3							
CO1		1	L	1		2							
CO2		1	l	1		2							
CO3		1	l	1			2						
3/2/1 indic	ates S	trengtł	n of Cor	relation 3	8- High,	2- Me	dium, 1-	Low					
	Category	Basic Sciences	Engg Sciences	Humanities & Social Sciences	Program core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skills	Soft Skills			

Regulation 2018 - B. Tech – Department of Biotechnology

Subject Code: BHS18NC1	Subject Name : The Indian Constitution	T / L/ ETL	L	T/ S. Lr	P/ R	C
	Prerequisite: NIL	Ту	2	0/0	0/0	NC

UNIT 1 The History of the Making of Indian Constitution, Preamble and the Basic Structures	3Hrs
UNIT 2 Fundamental Rights and Duties, Directive Principles of State Policy	3Hrs
UNIT 3 Legislature, Executive and Judiciary	3Hrs
UNIT 4 Emergency Powers	3Hrs
UNIT 5 Special Provisions for Jammu and Kashmir, Nagaland and Other Regions, Amendments	3Hrs

#### Total no Hrs: 15 Hrs

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. D D Basu, Introduction to the Constitution of India, 20th Edn., LexisnexisButterworths, 2012.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Rajeev Bhargava (ed), Ethics and Politics of the Indian Constitution, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2008.
- 2. Granville Austin, The Indian Constitution: Cornerstone of a Nation, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1966.
- 3. Zoya Hassan, E. Sridharan and R. Sudarshan (eds), India's Living Constitution: Ideas, Practices, Controversies, Permanent Black, New Delhi, 2002.
- 4. Subhash C. Kashyap, Our Constitution, National Book Trust, New Delhi, 2011.

Subject Code: BHS18NC2			oject Nan wledge	T / I ETI			/ P	/ R	С					
		Prei	requisite:	Ту		2 0	/0 0/	0	NC					
L : Lecture T T/L/ETL : Th		·		•	P : Proje	ct R : F	Research	C: Cree	dits					
<ul> <li>To und</li> <li>To Kn Astro</li> <li>To und</li> </ul>	ES: lerstand the l lerstand the ' ow the Histo nomy and A lerstand the ( ent India	Tradition ry of Phy strology	al Medici ysics and	ine, Trad Chemistr	itional H ry, Trad	Product	ion and Art and	Constru Archite	ction '	Techno and Vas	logy stu Shasl			
COURSE O		· /		• •										
CO1	To unders	stand the	Pre- colo	nial and	Colonia	l Period	d, Indiar	n Traditi	onal k	Knowle	dge Syst	em		
CO2	To unders	To understand the Pre- colonial and Colonial Period, Indian Traditional Knowledge System To understand the Traditional Medicine, Traditional Production and Construction Technology												
CO3	To unders Trade in A	Ancient I	ndia				Techno	logy in	Ancie	nt India	a, Crafts	and		
Mapping of (	Course Outo	comes wi	ith Progr	am Outo	comes (]	POs)								
COs/POs	PO1	PO	02 PO	3 PO4	PO5	PO6	<b>PO7</b>	PO8	PO9	PO10	) PO1	l PO	012	
CO1	-	3	3 3	1		2	-	-	-	2	-		1	
CO2	-	3	3	1		2	-	-	-	2	-		1	
CO2	-	3	3	1		2	-	-	-	2	-		1	
COs / PSOs	PSO	l	P	PSO2		PSO3								
CO1		1		1	2	2								
CO2		1		1	2	2								
CO3		1		1	2									
H/M/L indic	ates Strengt	h of Cor	relation	H- Higl	h, M- M	ledium	, L-Low	7						
Category	Basic Sciences	Engg Sciences	Humanities & Social Sciences	Program core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skills	Soft Skills					

Subject Code: BHS18NC2	Subject Name : The Indian traditional knowledge	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: NIL	Ту	2	0/0	0/0	NC

UNIT I	3 Hrs
Historical Background: TKS During the Pre- colonial and Colonial Period, Indian Traditional Kno System	wledge
UNIT II	3 Hrs
Traditional Medicine, Traditional Production and Construction Technology	
UNIT III	3 Hrs
History of Physics and Chemistry, Traditional Art and Architecture and Vastu Shashtra, Astronom Astrology	y and
UNIT IV	3 Hrs
Origin of Mathematics, Aviation Technology in Ancient India, Crafts and Trade in Ancient India	
UNIT V	3 Hrs
TKS and the Contemporary World, TKS and the Indian Union, TKS and IT Revolution	
Total no Hr	s: 15 Hrs

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1. Amit Jha (2009), Traditional knowledge system in india, 1st Edition, Delhi University (North Campus)
- 2. Dr.A.K.Ghosh (2011), Traditional Knowledge of Household Products

# PRACTICALS SEMESTER - IV

iutorial         Huma         throug         ation of         int of         ly, socd         ding (         ence         ning of         of         COMI         Rela         Asso         Dev	an Valu gh Univ course. a holist iety and (or devo self-ref mitment ES (COs ate self at ociate hu	Supervised es Course ersal Hun tic perspe l nature/ex eloping cl flection. t and course c) : End of nd surround	es: Durin nan Valu ctive bas istence. larity) o age to ac course stu	ng the lies – 1 sed or f the t udents	Indu I. Thi n self harm	ction is exp - exp nony	Program posure is loration in the	n, student s to be au about th	s w 1gm ems	ould ented selves	: Theo get and d by t s (hur	n init this c nan	ial exp compuls	oosure to sory full
Huma throug lation of ent of ly, soc ding ( ence hing of of com COMI Rela Asso Dev	an Valu gh Univ course. a holist iety and (or devo self-ref mitment ES (COs ate self at ociate hu	es Course ersal Hun tic perspe- l nature/ex eloping cl flection. t and course c) : End of end nd surround	es: Durin nan Valu ctive bas istence. larity) o age to ac course stu	ng the lies – 1 sed or f the t udents	Indu I. Thi n self harm	ction is exp - exp nony	Program posure is loration in the	n, student s to be au about th	s w 1gm ems	ould ented selves	get and d by the state of the s	n init this c nan	ial exp compuls	oosure to sory full
throug lation of ly, soc ding ( ence hing of of com <b>COMI</b> Rela Asso Dev	gh Univ course. a holist iety and (or devo self-ref mitment <b>ES (COs</b> ate self at ociate hu	tic perspe- nature/ex eloping cl flection. t and court <b>cl : End of</b> nd surround	nan Valu ctive bas istence. larity) o age to ac course stu dings and	ies – i sed or f the t udents	I. Thi n self harm	is exp - exp nony	oosure is	s to be an about th	ıgm ems	enteo selves	d by t s (hur	this c nan	ompuls	sory full
throug lation of ly, soc ding ( ence hing of of com <b>COMI</b> Rela Asso Dev	gh Univ course. a holist iety and (or devo self-ref mitment <b>ES (COs</b> ate self at ociate hu	tic perspe- nature/ex eloping cl flection. t and court <b>cl : End of</b> nd surround	nan Valu ctive bas istence. larity) o age to ac course stu dings and	ies – i sed or f the t udents	I. Thi n self harm	is exp - exp nony	oosure is	s to be an about th	ıgm ems	enteo selves	d by t s (hur	this c nan	ompuls	sory full
ation of ent of ly, soc ding ( ence ing of of com <b>COMI</b> Rela Asso Dev	course. a holist iety and (or devo self-ref mitment ES (COs ate self at ociate hu	tic perspe- l nature/ex eloping cl flection. t and cours c) : End of o nd surround	ctive bas istence. larity) o age to ac <b>course stu</b> lings and	sed or f the t udents	n self harm	- exp iony	loration	about th	ems	selves	s (hur	nan	-	
ent of ly, soc ding ( ence ing of of com <b>COMI</b> Rela Asso Dev	a holist iety and (or devo self-ref mitment ES (COs ate self at ociate hu	eloping cl flection. t and cours <b>) : End of o</b> nd surround	larity) of age to ac course stu dings and	f the t udents	harm	nony	in the						ety and	ł
ding ( ence ing of of com COMI Rela Asso Dev	(or deve self-ref mitment ES (COs ate self at ociate hu	eloping cl flection. t and cours <b>) : End of o</b> nd surround	larity) of age to ac course stu dings and	f the t udents	harm	nony	in the						ety and	1
of com COMI Rela Asso Dev	mitment ES (COs ate self at ociate hu	t and course) : End of of of of our of our our of our	course stu dings and	udents	will a	able to								
of com COMI Rela Asso Dev	mitment ES (COs ate self at ociate hu	t and course) : End of of of of our of our our of our	course stu dings and	udents	will a	able to								
COMI Rela Asso Dev	ES (COs ate self ar ociate hu	b) : End of on the surround	course stu dings and	udents	will a	able to								
Rela Asso Dev	ate self an ociate hu	nd surround	dings and				,							
Asso Dev	ociate hu			raciult	fy resp			fe						
Dev		man rondii	onship and					and provi	de si	ıstain	able so	olutio	ns	
	velop critical ability and engage in reflective and independent Thinking Dutcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)													
	1	1	0 (				- moop on							
PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	POS	5 P	06	PO7	PO8	P	09	PO1	0 1	PO11	PO12
		1	1			2	2			1	1			2
		2	2	2		2	3	1			2			2
		1	1	2		2				1	2			3
PS	01	PSC	02	I	PSO3									
1		1		3										
1		1		3										
1		1		3										
Strengt	th of Co	rrelation	3- High,	2- Mec	dium,	1-Lov	N							
	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills					
1			I       PSO1     PSO       1     1       1     1       1     1       trength of Correlation	1     1       PSO1     PSO2       1     1       1     1       1     1       trength of Correlation     3- High,       South State     South State       South State     South State	I     I     2       PSO1     PSO2     I       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       trength of Correlation     3- High,2- Mee	1     1     2       PSO1     PSO2     PSO3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1	1     1     2     2       PSO1     PSO2     PSO3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       3     3	1     1     2     2       PSO1     PSO2     PSO3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     1       1     3       1     1       1     3       1     1       1     3       1     1       1     3       1     1       1     3       1     1       1     3       1     1       1     3       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1       1     1	I     I     2     2       PSO1     PSO2     PSO3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       In     3       1     3       In     1       In     3       In     1       In     3       In     1       In     3       In     3       In     3       In     3       In     3       In     3       In     1       In     3       In     1       In     1       In     1       In     3       In     3       In     3       In     3       In     3       In     3       In       In    <	I     I     2     2       PSO1     PSO2     PSO3       I     3       I     3       I     3       I     3       I     3       I     3       I     3       I     3       I     3       I     3       I     3       I     3       Image: Second S	I     I     2     2     I       PSO1     PSO2     PSO3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       1     3       trength of Correlation     3- High,2- Medium, 1-Low	I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I <td>I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     <thi< th="">     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I<td>I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     <thi< th="">     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I</thi<></td></thi<></td>	I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I <thi< th="">     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I<td>I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     <thi< th="">     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I</thi<></td></thi<>	I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I <thi< th="">     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I</thi<>

Subject Code: BHS20ET5	Subject Name :UNIVERSAL HUMAN VALUES 2: UNDERSTANDING HARMONY	TY / LB/ ETL/IE	L	T / S.Lr	P/R	С
	Prerequisite: NIL	ETL	1	0/1	3/0	3

#### UNIT 1: Course Introduction - Need, Basic Guidelines, Content and Process for Value Education 9 Hrs

Purpose and motivation for the course, recapitulation from Universal Human Values-I. Self-Exploration—what is it? - Its content and process;' Natural Acceptance' and Experiential Validation-as the process for self-exploration. Continuous Happiness and Prosperity- A look at basic Human Aspirations. Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facility- the basic Requirements for fulfillment of aspirations of every human being with their correct priority. Understanding Happiness and Prosperity correctly- A critical appraisal of the current scenario Method to fulfill the above human aspirations: understanding and living in harmony at various levels.

### UNIT II Understanding Harmony in the Human Being - Harmony in Myself! 9 Hrs

Understanding human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'I' and the material'Body'.- Understanding the needs of Self ('I') and 'Body' - happiness and physical facility. - Understanding the Body as an instrument of 'I' (I being the doer, seer and enjoyer). - Understanding the characteristics and activities of 'I' and harmony in 'I' - Understanding the harmony of I with the Body: Sanyam and Health; correct appraisal of Physical needs, meaning of Prosperity in detail - Programs to ensure Sanyam and Health. Include practice sessions to discuss the role others have played in making material goods available tome. Identifying from one's own life. Differentiate between prosperity and accumulation. Discuss program for ensuring health vs dealing with disease

#### UNIT III Understanding Harmony in the Family and Society- Harmony in Human-Human Relationship 9 Hrs

Understanding values in human-human relationship; meaning of Justice (nine universal values in relationships) and program for its fulfillment to ensure mutual happiness; Trust and Respect as the foundational values of relationship - Understanding the meaning of Trust; Difference between intention and competence - Understanding the meaning of Respect, Difference between respect and differentiation; the other salient values in relationship - Understanding the harmony in the society (society being an extension of family): Resolution, Prosperity, fearlessness (trust) and co-existence as comprehensive Human Goals - Visualizing a universal harmonious order in society-Undivided Society, Universal Order- from family to world family. Include practice sessions to reflect on relationships in family, hostel and institute as extended family, real life examples, teacher-student relationship, goal of education etc. Gratitude as a universal value in relationships. Discuss with scenarios. Elicit examples from students' lives.

## UNIT IV Understanding Harmony in the Nature and Existence - Whole existence as Coexistence 9 Hrs

Understanding the harmony in the Nature - Interconnectedness and mutual fulfillment among the four orders of nature- recyclability and self-regulation in nature -Understanding Existence as Co-existence of mutually interacting units in all-pervasive space - Holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence - Include practice sessions to discuss human being as cause of imbalance in nature (film "Home" can be used), pollution, depletion of resources and role of technology etc.

#### UNIT V Implications of the above Holistic Understanding of Harmony on professional Ethics 9 Hrs

Natural acceptance of human values - Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct - Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order - Competence in professional ethics: a. Ability to utilize the professional competence for augmenting universal human order b. Ability to identify the scope and characteristics of people friendly and eco-friendly production systems, c. Ability to identify and develop appropriate technologies and management patterns for above production systems. - Case studies of Typical holistic technologies, management models and production systems - Strategy for transition from the present state to Universal Human Order: ((a) At the level of individual: as socially and ecologically responsible engineers, technologists and managers, (b)At the level of society: as mutually enriching institutions and organizations - Sum up Include practice Exercises and Case Studies will be taken up in Practice (tutorial)

Sessions e.g. to discuss the conduct as an engineer or scientist etc.

### **Text Book**

Human Values and Professional Ethics by R R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria, Excel Books, New Delhi, 2010

### **Reference Books**

Jeevan Vidya: EkParichaya, A Nagaraj, Jeevan Vidya Prakashan, Amarkantak, 1999.

Human Values, A.N. Tripathi, New Age Intl. Publishers, New Delhi, 2004.

The Story of Stuff (Book).

The Story of My Experiments with Truth - by Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi.

Small is Beautiful - E. F Schumacher.

Slow is Beautiful - Cecile Andrews

Economy of Permanence - J C Kumarappa

Bharat Mein Angreji Raj - PanditSunderlal

Rediscovering India - by Dharampal

Hind Swaraj or Indian Home Rule - by Mohandas K. Gandhi

India Wins Freedom - Maulana Abdul Kalam Azad

Vivekananda - Romain Rolland (English)

Gandhi - Romain Rolland (English)

Subject Code	e: Su	ıbject N	ame : I	NSTRU	JMEN	FAL N	IETHC	DDS OF	T / L/	L	Τ/	<b>P</b> /	C
BBT18L03	Al	NALYS	SIS LAB						ETL		S.Lr	R	
	Pr	erequisi	ite: Biocl	nemistr	y Lab				Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1
L : Lecture T	: Tutor	ial SL	r : Super	vised L	earning	g P:Pı	oject F	R : Resear	ch C: Cree	dits '	T/L/ETI		
Theory/Lab/E	Embedd	ed Theo	ory and L	ab									
OBJECTIVE	E:												
• To un	Iderstan	d the st	andard o	peratin	g proce	dures o	f variou	ıs instrum	ents. To a	naly	ze the di	fferer	nt
biom	olecules	s presen	t in the b	oiologic	al syste	em usin	g the an	alytical te	echniques	•			
COURSE O	UTCON	MES (C	COs) : To	) train	the stu	dents							
CO1	To	underst	tand pra	ctical k	nowle	dge ab	out var	ious inst	ruments				
CO2	Тоа	cquire	experie	nce in	the pu	rificati	on by p	performi	ng chrom	atog	raphic	echni	ique
CO3	To a	inalyse	several	biomo	lecule	using s	spectro	photome	ter and co	olori	meter		
Mapping of (	Course	Outcor	nes with	Progr	am Ou	tcomes	(POs)						
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	) PO	P	012
000/1 00	101	102	100	101	100	100	10/	100	107	10			<i>,</i>
CO1	-	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
CO2	-	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-			-
<b>CO3</b>	_	_	-	3	2	_	-	-	_	_			_
	DC	01	DC			03							
COs / PSOs		01	PS										
CO1		2	1		-	1							
CO2		2	1		-	1							
CO3		2	1			1							
3/2/1 indicate	es stren	gth of o	correlati	on 3-	- High,	2 – Me	edium,	1 – Low					
		ses											
		cienc	p s		ives		ect	_					
ory	nces	ng Sc	s and	Jore	llecti	tives	Proj	s / Skill					
Category	Scie	eerir	mitie Sci	am C	am E	Elec	cal /	ship: ical	kills				
Ŭ	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
	В	Щ	ъ н	P.	P	0	P	Ir T	Ś				

Subject Code: BBT18L03	Subject Name :INSTRUMENTAL METHODS OF ANALYSIS LAB	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: Biochemistry Lab	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1

- 1. Qualitative analysis: ` Normal & abnormal urine
- 2. Titrimetric analysis: Estimation of titrable acidity and ammonia content of urine.
- 3. Colorimetric analysis: Estimation of blood urea by Dam method.
- 4 .Spectrophometric analysis: Estimation of protein by Bradford method.
- 5. Centrifugation technique: Separation of serum and Plasma from blood
- 7. Chromatographic technique Separation of amino acids by paper chromatography Separation of lipids by TLC.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

 Gupta R.C. and Bhargavan S. Practical Biochemistry.
 David T. Phummer. Introduction of Practical Biochemistry (II Edition).
 B.S. Rao and V.Deshpande (2005) Experimental Biochemistry, A student companion IK International Pvt. Ltd. (New Delhi)

#### **REFERENCES:**

 Murray R.K., Granner D.K., Mayes P.A. and Rodwell V.W. Harpers Biochemistry, Appleton and Lange ,Stanford ,Conneticut.
 Thomas M. Devlin. Textbook of Biochemistry with clinical correlations. Wiley Liss Publishers Harold Varley (1967) Practical biochemistry (4th Ed) Heinemann Medical,

Subject Code:	Subje	ct Nam	e :MICI	ROBIAI	BIOT	ECHNC	DLOGY	T / 1	L/ L	, <b>T</b> /	<b>P/ R</b>	C
BBT18L04	LAB							ET	L	S.Lr		
		•	Aicrobio					Lł			3/0	1
L : Lecture T : 7	Tutorial	SLr:	Supervis	ed Learn	ning P:	Project	R : Rese	earch C:	Credits	T/L/ETI	Ĺ:	
Theory/Lab/Em	bedded	Theory	and Lab									
<b>OBJECTIVE:</b>												
				ial system	ms and t	o know	how doe	s it help	in the b	iodegrada	ation and	
		on proce										
COURSE OUT	ГСОМІ	ES (COs	): The <b>s</b>	students	s will ha	ve an id	ea					
CO1			oout mic of micro			rsity and	d its use	es, famil	liarize c	on mass c	cultivatio	on and
CO2	Explor scale.	re and a	nalyze	the diff	erent ty	pes of	microbi	al meta	bolites	production	on on in	dustrial
CO3	Evalua	ate the i	mportai	nce of n	nicrobes	s in indu	istrial, a	ngricultu	iral and	l environ	mental s	ectors
Mapping of Co	ourse O	utcomes	s with P	rogram	Outcon	nes (POs	;)					
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	-	2	2	2	3	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
CO2	-	2	2	2	3	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
CO3	-	2	2	2	3	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
COs / PSOs	PS	01	PS	02	PS	03						
CO1		3	3	3		3						
CO2		3	3	3		3						
CO3		3				3						
3/2/1 indicates	strengt	h of cor	relation	3 – Hi	<b>gh, 2</b> – 1	Medium	, 1 – Lo	)W				
Category	inces	Engineering Sciences	s and Social	Core	llectives	tives	Project	Internships / Technical Skill				
	Basic Sciences	Engineerit	Humanities and Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internshi	Soft Skills			
							~					

Subject Code:	Subject Name :MICROBIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY LAB	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
<b>BBT18L04</b>	Prerequisite: Microbiology Lab	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1

- 1. Pure culture techniques
  - a. Selective screening mediums for industrially important microbes
- 2. Isolation of fungi from soil sample and identification through slide culture technique.
- 3. Determination of growth curve of the given organism
- 4. Screening of amylase producing microorganism
- 5. Lyophilization of given industrially important microorganism
- 6. Determination of TDP (Thermal death point) and TDT (Thermal death time)

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Cappucino (1999) Microbiology A laboratory Manual Benjamin Cummings
- 2. T.Sundarrajan(2005) Microbiology laboratory Manual (4th Ed) A. Sundarraj Perungudi.

Subject Code BCS18IL5	: 5	Subject N	ame :BI	O DATA	ABASE	SYSTE	MS LAI		Г / L/ ETL	L	T S.L		R C
	I	Prerequisi	te: Basic	Compu	ter Scier	nce Engi	neering L	Lab	Lb	0	0/0	) 3/0	) 1
L : Lecture T	: Tutor	ial SLr :	: Supervis	sed Lear	ning P:	Project	R : Rese	arch C:	Credits	T/L/	/ETL	:	
Theory/Lab/E	mbedd	ed Theory	and Lab	)	-	-							
OBJECTIVE	:												
• To ge	t know	ledge in S	QL of sto	orage, re	trieval f	rom the	appropria	te datal	base				
COURSE OU	JTCON	MES (CO	s): The	students	s will ha	ve an id	lea						
CO1		To unde	erstand th	ne conce	ept of D	ata retr	ieval fro	m a Da	tabase	with	help	of SQL	
CO2		Storing	of data i	n a elec	tronic f	ormat b	y making	g use o	f Relati	ional	datab	base	
CO3			he transa										value to
		the data			1								
Mapping of (	Course			rogram	Outcon	nes (POs	5)						
			I	-	I	1	I	1					T
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	<b>)10</b>	PO11	PO12
CO1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-		1	-	-
CO2	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-		1	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-		1	-	-
COs / PSOs	P	SO1	PS	02	PS	03							
CO1		3	3	;		3							
CO2		3	3			3							
CO3		3	3	;		3							
3/2/1 indicate	s stren	gth of co	rrelation	<b>3</b> – Hi	<b>igh, 2</b> – 2	Mediun	n, 1 – Lo	W					1
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
							~						+
							•						

Subject Code: BCS18IL5	Subject Name : BIO DATABASE SYSTEMS LAB	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: Basic Computer Science Engineering Lab	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1

## I. PROGRAM TO LEARN SQL COMMANDS

- 1. Execution of DDL Commands
- 2. Execution of DML Commands
- 3. Insert Command
- 4. Select, From and Where Clause
- 5. Set Operation [Union, Intersection, Except]
- 6. Nested Queries
- 7. Join Operation
- 8. Modification of the Database

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Dr. Rajiv Chopra (2014) Database Management System (DBMS), Fourth Edition, S.Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd.,
- 2. Bhavesh Pandya, Safa Hamdare, Asim Kumar Sen (2015), Data base Management Sytstem, Vikas Publishing House Pvt.Ltd.
- 3. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant B.Navathe (2008), Fundamentals of database systems, Fifth Edition, Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt.Ltd

Subject Code: BBT18TS1	Subje	ect Nam	e :TEC	CHNICA	AL SKII	LLS I		T / I ET		T / S	.Lr	P/ R	C
	Prerec	quisite:	All core	e papers				Lb	0	0/0	)	3/0	1
L : Lecture T :	Tutorial	SLr:	Supervi	ised Lea	rning P	: Projec	t R:	Research	n C: Credi	ts T/L/E	ΓL:		
Theory/Lab/En		•											
OBJECTIVE								owledge	in the con	e domain	s of bi	otechr	ıology
such as Biocher	•		<u>.</u>		,		~						
COURSE OU	ГСОМІ	ES (COs	s) : The	studen	ts will h	ave an	idea						
CO1	To get	knowl	edge at	oout the	biotech	nnology	/ skill	through	n value ac	Ided cour	rses		
CO2	Abilit	ty to un	derstan	d the b	iotechno	ologica	l conte	empora	ry issues				
CO3	To em	rich the	thinkir	ng of st	udents t	owards	biote	chnolog	gical prob	lem solv	ing sk	ill	
Mapping of Co				0									
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO	7 <b>PO</b>	8 PO9	PO10	PO	11	PO12
CO1	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-		-
CO2	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-		-
CO3	-	2	1	I	-	-	-	-	1	2	-		-
COs / PSOs	PSC	)1	PS	02	PS	03							
CO1	2		]	1		2							
CO2	2		]	1		2							
CO3	2		1	l		3							
3/2/1 indicates	strengt	h of cor	relatio	n 3–H	High, 2 –	Mediu	m, 1-	- Low					
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
								~					

Subject Code: BBT18TS1	Subject Name :TECHNICAL SKILLS I	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: All core papers	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1

- Students will be evaluated for their Analytical skills in reagent preparation,
- Pure Culture Techniques,
- Gene expression studies
- Extraction and Purification of Biomolecules and
- Accurate estimation procedures.
- SOPs of Instruments

Subject BEN18S			bject Na )NFIDE				(CARI	EER &		T / L/ ETL		L	T/ S.Lr	· P/	C
DENIOS	111		erequisit		UILDII	<b>U</b> )				ETL			0/1	0/	0 1
L : Lectu	ire T ·				ised Lea	rning P	• Projec	$ \mathbf{r} \mathbf{R} \cdot \mathbf{R} $			lits	1	0/1	0/	
T/L/ETL				<b>.</b>		•	. 110je			. 0100	110				
OBJEC	<b>FIVE</b>	:													
•								anies he	lping the	m imp	rove t	heir s	skill	set mat	rix,
			develop												
•		-		e aware	of vario	us techr	niques of	f candida	ate recrui	tment	and h	elp tł	nem p	prepare	CV's
		l resum					<b></b>								
•		-						-	eparing fo						
•				nprove	their ver	bal read	ing, nar	ration ar	nd presen	tation	skills	by pe	erfor	ms var	ous
COUDS		ck sess		(2)	E)The C	tudanta		abla to							
COURS CO1	1								m and a	aona		alf m	orth	to bo	agood
		n memb		to get e	mpioye	anu n	lave a S	en este	em and a	a sense	5 OI S		ortin	to be	a good
CO2				to think	from	ther's	noint of	fview	ind evol	VA OC -	aloba	1 citi	7000	with	insights
02		-	and pro				point of			ve as	gioba			s witti	insignts
CO3							in the r	multioul	tural con	ntavt (	of wo	rlznla			
Mapping										mext (	JI WO	гкра	ices.		
COs/PO		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	<b>PO7</b>	PO8	1	PO9	PC	<b>)10</b>	PO11	PO12
	3	101	102	105	104	105	100	10/	100		109		/10	1011	1012
CO1		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-		3		3	_	_
CO2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		3		3	-	-
CO3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		3		3	-	-
COs / PS	SOs	PS	501	PS	02	PS	03								
CO1			2	4	2		3								
CO2			2				3								
CO3			2	-	2		3								
3/2/1 ind	licates	streng	th of co	rrelatio	n 3–E	ligh, 2 -	- Mediu	<b>m</b> , 1 – 1	Low						
						'es		ct							
		es		Humanities and Social Sciences	e	Program Electives	/es	Practical / Project	lii						
иy		Basic Sciences	ng	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Ele	Open Electives	/ Pr	Internships / Technical Skill	s					
Category		Sci	Engineering Sciences	Sc	m	m	Ele	cal	Internships Technical S	Soft Skills					
Cat		sic	Engineer Sciences	ma	gra	gra	en ]	ictic	ern.	t S					
•		Bat	Eng	Hui Soc	Pro	Pro	Op	Pra	Inté Tec	Sof					
	F														
										~					

Regulation 2018 - B. Tech – Department of Biotech	nology
Regulation 2016 - B. Tech – Department of Biotech	noiogy

Subject Code: BEN18SK1	Subject Name : SOFT SKILL – I CAREER & CONFIDENCE BUILDING	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С	
	Prerequisite: None	Ту	1	0/1	0/0	1	

#### UNIT I

 $Creation \ of \ awareness \ of \ top \ companies \ / \ improving \ skill \ set \ matrix \ / \ Development \ of \ positive \ frame \ of \ mind \ / \ Creation \ of \ self-awareness.$ 

## UNIT II

Group discussions / Do's and don'ts – handling group discussions / what evaluators look for interpersonal relationships / Preparation of Curriculum Vitae / Resume.

## UNIT III

Interview – awareness of facing questions – Do's and don'ts of personal interview / group interview, enabling students to prepare for different proce3dures such as HR interviews and Technical Interviews / self-introductions.

#### UNIT IV

Verbal aptitude, Reading comprehension / narration / presentation / Mock Interviews.

#### UNIT V

Practical session on Group Discussion and written tests on vocabulary and reading comprehension

Practical component P : Include case studies / application scenarios

**Research component R : Future trends / research areas / Comparative Analysis** 

**Total Number of Hours: 30** 

#### 6 Hrs

# 6 Hrs

6 Hrs

#### 6 Hrs

# **SEMESTER - V**

Subject (			•			ar Biolo	ogy and	Recom	binant	T / L/	L	T /	P/	С
BBT1800	8			chnolog						ETL		S.Lr	R	
		-	Prerequi	site: Bio	ochemis	try & M	icrobiol	ogy		Ту	3	1/0	0/0	4
L : Lectur	e T :	Tuto	rial SL	r : Supe	rvised L	earning	P : Proj	ect R:1	Research	C: Credit	s			
T/L/ETL	: The	eory/L	ab/Emb	edded Tl	heory an	d Lab								
OBJECT	IVE	•												
• T	o Un	dersta	and the n	nechanis	m of rep	olication	, transcr	iption ar	nd transla	ation. To d	leeply l	earn the	e mole	cules
			2	s of DNA		<u> </u>								
COURSE	E OU	TCO	MES (C	(Os): B	y doing	this cou	rse stud	lents wi	11					
CO1			Discus engine		e basic o	concept	s and pi	rinciple	s of nuc	leic acids	from	the per	specti	ve of
CO2										ds in, repl organisms		n, gene	expre	ssion
CO3			-	-		-				ombinant		ology	DNA	
				nces and						- momun		,		
Mapping	of C	Course												
COs/POs		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	PO11	P	012
		-	_		_			_			10			
CO1		1	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO2		1	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO3		1	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
COs /		PS	01	PS	02	PS	03							
PSOs														
CO1		1		2			2							
CO2				1			1							
CO3				1	-		2							
3/2/1 indi	icate	s strei	ngth of o	correlat	ion 3–	High, 2	2 – Medi	ium, 1-	- Low					
			ş	ial										
	Ŋ		nce	Soc		SS		÷						
	ego	SS	Scie	pu	(D	iti ve	es	ojec	ill					
	Category	ence	ng	es a	Cor	Elec	ctiv	/ Pro	ss/ Sk	S				
	-	Scit	eeri	niti es	y ma	am J	Ele	cal /	ship ical	kill				
		Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
		Ba	Er	Hı Sc		Pr	Ō	Pr	Int Te	So				
					~									

Subject Code:	Subject Name :Molecular Biology and	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
BBT18008	Recombinant DNA technology					
	Prerequisite: Biochemistry & Microbiology	Ту	3	1/0	0/0	4
UNIT I - STRUC	TURE, REPLICATION AND REPAIR MECHA	NISM			12	Hrs

#### **UNIT I - STRUCTURE, REPLICATION AND REPAIR MECHANISM**

DNA Structure, RNA structure, Replication process of prokaryotic and eukaryotic, Replication errors-Mutagenstheir repair mechanism. Recombination mechanism in prokaryotea nd eukaryotes, transposition- transposase replicative transposition, non-replicative transposition.

#### **UNIT II - TRANSCRIPTION AND TRANSLATION**

Types of RNA polymerases, prokaryotic and eukaryotic transcription- splicing and editing, mRNAtransport, inhibitors of transcription, Role of mRNA and tRNA in translation process, structure of ribosome, mechanism of Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic translation process, Wobble hypothesis, Deviations from the universal genetic code

#### **UNIT III - GENE REGULATION**

Prokaryotes – activators and repressors, DNA looping, cooperative binding, anti-terminations, eg. Lac operon, phage lambda regulation of lytic and lysogenic lifecycle; Eukaryotes - Homeo-domain proteins, Zn containing DNA binding domains, leucine zipper motifs, helix – loop helix proteins, nucleosome modifiers, eg. Human interferon gene, gene silencing, histone modifications, RNAi, siRNA, microRNAs

#### **UNIT IV - ENZYMES IN RECOMBINANT TECHNOLOGY AND CLONING VECTORS** 12 Hrs

Restriction Endonucleases, DNA manipulating enzymes, conversion of blunt end to Cohesive end, Hybridization techniques: Southern, Northern and colony hybridization, Plasmid Vectors : PBR 322, PUC19 vectors, Bacteriophage vectors : Insertion and replacement vectors, Cosmids, M13 Vectors, Expression vectors, yeast vectors, artificial chromosome vectors: YAC and BAC, Methods for introducing DNA into cells, apllication of recombinant DNA technology (Insulin, vaccines)

#### **UNIT V - CONSTRUCTION OF LIBRARIES AND DNA SEQUENCING**

Construction of Genomic and cDNA Libraries, Screening of libraries - gene probes, with antibodies. labeling of DNA probes: Nick translation, Random priming, Radioactive and non-radioactive probes, Principles of DNA Sequencing and its types, PCR, Types of PCR:Real time PCR, Reverse transcriptase PCR, nested PCR, Applications of PCR

- 1. Watson et al (2004) Molecular Biology of the Gene, (5th Ed)., Pearson Education.
- 2. David freifelder (1987) Molecular biology Jones & Bartlett Publishers,
- 3. Karp, Gerald "Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments" 4th Edition, John Wiley, 2005.

## **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Baltimore (2000) Molecular biology (4th Ed): W. H. Freeman New York
- 2. Lodish (2000) Molecular cell biology (4th Ed): W. H. Freeman New York
- 3. Bernard R. Glick, Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA, ASM Press (2010)

### **Regulation 2018 - B. Tech - Department of Biotechnology**

#### **TEXT BOOK**

**Total Number of Hours: 60** 

12 Hrs

Subject Code: BEI18I03		ıbject N Id Cont	ame : B	ioproce	ess Insti	rument	ation		/ L/ TL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	C
			te: Physi	ics					Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3
L : Lecture T :			Superv		rning H	• : Proje	ect R:			Credits			_
T/L/ETL : The	ory/Lab	/Embed	ded The	ory and	Lab								
OBJECTIVE	:												
											he overvi		
											To unde		
the bas sensors	-	iples of	measure	ements a	ind class	sificatio	on of pro	ocess	Instrum	ents and	l applicat	ion of	
COURSE OU		ES (CO	s):At tl	he end o	of this c	ourse t	he stud	ents v	vould b	e able f	o know		
C01			-								ling of s	imple	;
											closed l		
			rumenta						0	•		-	
CO2											al model		
	-	-				-		contr	collers,	gas ana	alyzers, o	closed	1
	-		s, instru										
CO3											l modell		
	-	-	sses, ba , instru			-		conti	collers,	gas and	alyzers,	closed	1
Mapping of Co			-										
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO10	PO11	PC	)12
05/105	101	102	105	104	105	6	7	8	9	1010			/12
CO1	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO2	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
COs / PSOs	PS	01	PS	02	PS	03							
CO1	2	3	2	2		3							
CO2	3	3		2		3							
CO3	2			3		3							
3/2/1 indicates	streng	th of co	rrelatio	n 3 - H	High, 2 -	- Medi	um, 1-	– Low	,				
					S		t						
	s		nd Ses		tive	SS	jec	s/ kill					
Y	Basic Sciences	gu	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill					
gor	Scie	serii es	Sc	m (	m	Elec	al/	erns mic	cills				
Category	sic (	Engineering Sciences	maı Sial	gra	gra	en l	ictic	Int( ech	Soft Skills				
0	Bat	Eng	Hu Soc	Prc	Prc	Op	Pra	L	Sof				
		~											
		•											

Subject Code: BEI18I03	Subject Name : Bioprocess Instrumentation and Control	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: Physics	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3

#### **UNIT I - INTRODUCTION**

Need for process control – mathematical model of first – order level, pressure and thermal processes – higher order process – interacting and non-interacting systems – continuous and batch process – self-regulation – servo and regulator operation-Heat Exchanger-CSTR.

#### **UNIT II - CONTROL ACTIONS AND CONTROLLERS**

Basic control actions – characteristics of on-off, proportional, single-speed floating, integral and derivative control modes – P+I, P+D and P+I+D control modes – pneumatic and electronic controllers – Control of pH, dissolved oxygen, dissolved carbon dioxide, temperature of Fermentor

#### **UNIT III - CLOSED LOOP SYSTEMS**

Closed loop control systems, development of block diagram for feed-back control systems, servo and regulatory problems, transfer function for controllers and final control element, principles of pneumatic and electronic controllers, transient response of closed-loop control systems and their stability

#### **UNIT IV - INSTRUMENTATION**

Principles of measurements and classification of process instruments, measurement of temperature, pressure, fluid flow level, liquid weight and weight flow rate, viscosity, pH, Concentration, Humidity & Moisture

#### **UNIT V - BIOSENSORS**

Physical and chemical sensors; Biosensors; On-line sensors for cell properties; off-line, Analytical methods

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

1. Stephanopoulis, G, Chemical Process Control, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1990.

2. Eckman. D.P., Automatic Process Control, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 1993.

3. Despande and R.H.Ash, Computer process control, ISA Publication, USA 1995.

#### REFERENCES

1. Pollard A.Process Control, Heinemann educational books, London, 1971.

- 2. Harriott. P., Process Control, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi, 1991.
- 3. Curtis.D.Johnson, Process control Instrumentation Technolgy, PHI Learning, 2009.
- 4. Ahson, S.I., "Microprocessors with applications in process control", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 1984.
- 5. Bequette, B.W., "Process Control Modeling, Design and Simulation", Prentice Hall of India, 2004

#### **Regulation 2018 - B. Tech - Department of Biotechnology**

#### **Total Number of Hours: 45**

9 Hrs

#### 9 Hrs

#### 9 Hrs

## 9 Hrs

Subject Code	e: S	ubject N	ame :IM	MUNO	LOGY				[/L/	L	T/	<b>P/ R</b>	C	
BBT18009		· · ·,	D' 1	• ,	0 14.	1 ' 1			ETL	2	S.Lr	0/0	2	
		rerequisit				0	<u> </u>		Ty	3	0/0	0/0	3	
L : Lecture T			-		0	P : Proje	ect R : I	Kesearci	n C: Cree	dits				
T/L/ETL : Th	•	Lab/Embe	aded The	ory and	Lab									
OBJECTIVE														
		nd the rol				-	-			-	-		of	
	•	nd immur	•	-		-	re know	ledge of	n develog	pment, 1	naturatio	n,		
		nd differe												
COURSE OU											ble to			
CO1		Describe												
CO2		Explain		nethod	s to acc	ess im	mune fi	unction	, their f	unction	and int	erpreta	tion	
		of the re												
CO3		Describe						esses fi	inction	to prote	ct huma	n body	,	
		0	ainst infective agents and cancer cells											
Mapping of (	Course	e Outcon	nes with l	Prograi	n Outc	omes (F	POs)							
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	) PO1	1 PC	012	
CO1	_	-	2	3	2	1	-	_	-	_	-		-	
CO2	-	_	2	3	2	1	-	-	_	-	_		-	
CO3	-	-	2	3	2	1	-	-	_	_	-		-	
COs / PSOs	PSO	1	PSO2	1	PSO3	1		1						
CO1		2	2			2								
CO2		1	1			1								
CO3		1	1			1								
3/2/1 indicate	es stre	ngth of c	orrelatio	n 3–1	High, 2	– Medi	um, 1-	- Low			<b>I</b>	<b>I</b>		
			1					al						
Category	ciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	1 Core	Program Electives	lectives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	lls					
Ŭ	Basic Sciences	Enginee	Humanit Sciences	Program Core	Program	Open Electives	Practica	Interns	Soft Skills					
				~										

#### **Subject Code:** T/L/ETL T/S.Lr P/RSubject Name :Immunology L С **BBT18009** 3 0/0Prerequisite: Biochemistry & Microbiology Tv 0/0 3

## **UNIT I - INTRODUCTION**

Components of innate and acquired immunity; Organs and cells of the immune system - primary and secondary lymphoid organs; antigens: chemical and molecular nature; haptens; adjuvants; types of immune responses; theory of clonal selection.

### **UNIT II - CELLULAR RESPONSES**

Development, maturation, activation and differentiation of T-cells and B-cells; T-Cell receptors; Functional T-cell subsets; Immunoglobulins: basic structure, classes, subclasses and functions; Generation of antibody diversity; antigen-antibody reactions; antigen presenting cells: Major Histocompatibility Complex; Antigen processing and presentation: regulation of T-cell and B-cell responses; Monoclonal antibodies: Principle and Applications.

### **UNIT III - INFECTION AND IMMUNITY**

Injury and inflammation; Immune responses to infections: Immune response to infectious agents: Viruses, bacteria, fungi and parasites; Cytokines secreted by Th1 and Th2 subsets; Complement. Immune dysfunction and its consequence: Allergy and Asthma; Hypersensitivity (Type I to IV); AIDS and Immunodeficiency; Immunization; Vaccines and types: Common vaccines for humans.

### **UNIT IV - TRANSPLANTATION AND TUMORIMMUNOLOGY**

Different types of transplants; Mechanism of graft rejection; Tumor Immunology: Tumor antigens, Immune response to tumors and tumor evasion; Autoimmunity, Autoimmune disorders and diagnosis.

## **UNIT V - IMMUNOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES**

Precipitation, agglutination and complement mediated immune reactions; Blood grouping; Advanced immunological techniques - RIA, ELISA, ELISPOT assay, Immunohistochemistry, Immuno fluorescence, Flow cytometry.

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Kuby J, (2003). Immunology, (5th Ed), WH Freeman & Co., New York.,
- 2. Janeway CA, Travers P, Walport M, and Shlomchik M. (2001) Immunobiology, (6th Ed), Garland Science.,
- 3. Animated pictures & Videos : www.roitt.com

### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Roitt's (2011) Essential of Immunology, (12th Ed), Wiley-Blackwell.
- 2. Werner Luttmann "Immunology" Elsevier publication 2006
- 3. Thao Doan "Immunology" Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 2013
- 4. David male "Immunology" Elsevier publication 2006
- 5. R. J. Turner "Immunology: A Comparative Approach" 2008

#### 9 Hrs

9 Hrs

#### 9 Hrs

9 Hrs

### **Total Number of Hours: 45**

# PRACTICALS SEMESTER - V

Subject Code BBT20ET6		Subject Na GENETIC		CLL BI	OLOGY	Y &			C / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C		
	I	Prerequisit	e: Nil					]	ETL	1	0/1	3/0	3		
L : Lecture T :				ised Lea	arning I	P : Proje	ct R : F	Research	C: Cred	lits T/L	/ETL :				
Theory/Lab/En	mbed	ded Theor	y and La	b											
OBJECTIVE	:														
	-	knowledge		e basics	of gene	tics beh	avioral	pattern	of genes.	To giv	e a outline	e about	the		
		etic disord		1.0											
COURSE OU	TCC	OMES (CO	Js) : At e	end of c	ompleti	ing the	course t	the stud	ents wo	uld be a	able to				
CO1		Understa	ind and i	dentify	the str	ucture a	and fun	ction of	f cell an	d its or	ganelle.				
CO2		Understa	and and c	compar	e the m	olecula	r mech	anism i	nvolved	l in sigi	nal transc	luction			
CO3		Ability t	y to understand concepts of inheritance of structure and disease associated with												
		chromos													
Mapping of C	Cours		omosome utcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)												
COs/POs	PO	1 PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	<b>PO7</b>	PO8	PO9	PO1	<b>PO1</b>	1 PC	012		
CO1	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
CO2	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
CO3	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
COs / PSOs	]	PSO1	PSC	02	PS	03									
CO1		3	3			3									
CO2		3	3			3									
CO3		3	3			3									
3/2/1 indicate	s stre	ength of co	orrelatio	n 3–I	ligh, 2 -	– Medi	um, 1–	Low							
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills						
-				>											

Subject Code: BBT20ET6	Subject Name : CELL BIOLOGY & GENETICS	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
	Prerequisite: Nil	ETL	1	0/1	3/0	3

## **UNIT I: CELLS AND ORGANELLES**

Cells and organelles, Functions of membranes, models of membrane architecture, transport across membranes – simple diffusion, facilitated diffusion through carrier proteins and channel proteins, active transport, energetics of transport, Cell division in prokaryotes and eukaryotes (mitosis and meiosis), Cell cycle, and cell cycle regulation.

### **UNIT II: ENDOMEMBRANE SYSTEMS AND PEROXISOMES**

Structure of ER and glogi complex; Role of ER and golgi complex in protein glycosylation, secretary pathwa4ys, protein trafficking, exocytosis, endocytosis, coated vesicles in cellular transport processes; Lysosomes and cellular digestion. Role of plant vacuole and peroxisomes.

### **UNITIII: SIGNALTRANSDUCTION**

Signal transduction through messengers and receptors. Chemical signals and cellular receptors; G- Protein linked receptors, protein kinase associated receptors, hormonal signaling

## **UNIT IV: MENDELIAN LAWS OF INHERITANCE**

Mendelian laws of inheritance, composition of chromatin, Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic genome organization, Different types of chromosomes (polytene and lamp brush chromosome, giant chromosomes), sex determination in animals. Non-disjunction of X chromosomes, linkage and crossing over.

### **UNIT V: GENETIC DISORDERS**

Genetic disorders: Autosomal dominant disorders, sex linked inheritance, Multiple alleles ABO blood groups, Rh incompatibity, Principles of Hardy Weinberg law-Gene frequency, genotype frequency.

### Total no of periods = 60

### **References/ Text books**

- Cell Biology, De Roberties & De Roberties, Blaze publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2001.
- Molecular cell Biology (III rd Edition), Harvey Lodish, David Baltimore et al., W.H. Freeman, 2000.
- Bruce Alberts, Alexander Johnson, Julian Lewis, Martin Raff, 2007. Molecular Biology of the Cell, Fifth edition. Garland Science.
- Hartl L D and Jones B, Analysis of genes and genomes, 3rd Edition, Jones and Bartlett Publishers, 1994.
- Principles of Genetics. 8th edition by Gardner, Simmons and Snustad. 2002.

## **Regulation 2018 - B. Tech - Department of Biotechnology**

## 9 Hrs

### 9 Hrs

## 9 Hrs

9 Hrs

Subject Code: BBT18L05	: S	ubject Na	me : Im	munolo	gy Lab				C / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С			
	Р	rerequisite	e: Bioch	emistry	Lab & N	/licrobio	logy Lat	>	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1			
L : Lecture T :	Tutori	al SLr:	Supervis	ed Lear	ning P:	Project	R : Res	earch C:	Credits	T/L	/ETL :					
Theory/Lab/Er	nbedd	ed Theory	and Lab													
	able the	e students ry training	g in diffe	rent imn	nunologi							dy divers	sity To			
			·													
CO1	R	ecognise	the mor	pholog	y and fu	inctions	of vari	ous imn	nune ce	ells c	orrespo	onding t	o their			
	ir	nmunolog	gical res	ponse												
CO2	U	se experi	mental	echniqu	ues to a	ddress o	hanges	in imm	unolog	ical 1	eaction	ns in im	mune			
	s	ystem														
CO3	D	evelop a	elop an ability to summarize, integrate and organize information and relate it to													
	d	isease out	tcomes													
Mapping of C	ourse	Outcome	s with P	rogram	Outcon	nes (POs	5)									
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	<b>PO7</b>	PO8	PO9	PC	010	PO11	PO12			
CO1	-	-	2	3	2	1	-	-	-		-	-	-			
CO2	-	-	2	3	2	1	-	-	-		-	-	-			
CO3	-	-	3	3	2	1	-	-	-		-	-	-			
COs / PSOs	P	SO1	PS	02	PS	03										
CO1		1	2	2		2										
CO2		1	2	2	, ,	2										
CO3		2	2	2	ź	2										
3/2/1 indicates	s stren	gth of cor	relation	3 – Hi	<b>gh</b> , 2 – 1	Mediun	n, 1 – Lo	OW		1			L			
					ş		L									
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills							
							<									
I		1	l			1				•	1					

Subject Code: BBT18L05	Subject Name : Immunology Lab	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
	Prerequisite: Biochemistry Lab & Microbiology Lab	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1

- 1. Identification of cells in a blood smear
- 2. Identification of blood group
- 3. Immuno diffusion SRID
- 4. Immunoelectrophoresis Serum, CIE
- 5. Testing for typhoid antigens by Widal test
- 6. Enzyme Linked ImmunoSorbent Assay (ELISA)
- 7. Isolation of monocytes from blood

(Experiments will be conducted using kits)

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Kuby J, (2003). Immunology, (5th Ed), WH Freeman & Co., New York.,

Subject Code: BBT18L06	Sı	ıbject Na	me : M	olecula	r Biolog	y Lab			T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/R	C
	Pr	rerequisite	: Bioch	nemistry	Lab & I	Microbio	ology La	ıb	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1
L : Lecture T : '					ing P:1	Project	R : Rese	arch C:	Credits	T/L/ET	L:		
Theory/Lab/Em		d Theory a	and Lab										
<b>OBJECTIVE:</b>													
DNA, I	RNA ar	mowledge nd gene m	anipula	tion				gy and N	Iolecula	r biology	v subject	s regar	ding
COURSE OUT	ГСОМ	ES (COs)	):Stud	ents wo	uld be a	ble to p	erform						
CO1	Г	To under	o understand the basic molecular techniques such as Plasmid isolation,										
		Fransform											
CO2		Го apply nybridiza					lents to	attain k	nowled	ge in nı	cleic ac	cids,	
CO2		To analyz					olecular	biolog	v techni	ques ba	sed on 1	nucleic	
		acid restr						510105	,	Yues ou			
Mapping of Co													
				· · 8- ····	0		-)						
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	l PC	)12
CO1	1	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO2	1	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO3	1	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
COs / PSOs	Р	SO1	PS	02	PS	03							
CO1		1	,	2		2							
CO2		2	-	1	-	1							
CO3		2		1		2							
3/2/1 indicates	streng	th of cori	relation	3 – H	igh, 2 – 1	Mediun	n, 1–L	ow					
					es		ct						
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
	щ	ы S	F	F	<u>ц</u>			IL					

Subject Code: BBT18L06	Subject Name :Molecular Biology Lab	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
	Prerequisite: Biochemistry Lab & Microbiology Lab	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1

- 1. Isolation of Plasmid DNA
- 2. Competent Cell preparation and transformation
- 3. Quantization of DNA by agarose gel electrophoresis and spectroscopy
- 4. Isolation of Plant cell and / or genomic DNA
- 5. Restriction Enzyme Digestion
- 6. Principles of Colony hybridization
- 7. PCR
- 8. Principles of RNA isolation and northern hybridization

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Sam brook, Frisch and Maniatis, Vol I, II and III (1989) Molecular Cloning (2nd Ed) Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory,

Prerequisite: Physics       Lb       0       0/0       3/0       1         L : Lecture T : Tutorial SLr : Supervised Learning P : Project R : Research C: Credits T/L/ETL : Theory/Lab/Embedded Theory and Lab <ul> <li>OBJECTIVE :</li> <li>• To understand the fundamentals of process control, types of processes, characteristics of different types of controllers for controlling a process</li> </ul> COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : End of the semester students will able to           CO1         Remember and recall the introduction to various types of controllers for temperature process pressure process and level process           CO2         Understand and apply the concepts for various types of controllers for temperature process pressure process and level process           Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)           CO3         Analyze and evaluate and experiment the concepts in controllers for temperature process pressure process and level process           Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)           CO3         3         2         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -	Subject Code: BEI18IL3	SI SI	ubject Na	me : Biop	orocess (	Control	Systems	Lab	<b>T</b> / 1	L/ ETL	L	T/ S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	DEIIOILS	Pr	erequisite	· Physics						Ib			3/0	1
L : Lecture T : Tutorial SLr : Supervised Learning P : Project R : Research C: Credits T/L/ETL : Theory/Lab/Embedded Theory and Lab OBJECTIVE : • To understand the fundamentals of process control, types of processes, characteristics of different types of controllers for controlling a process COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : End of the semester students will able to CO1 Remember and recall the introduction to various types of controllers for temperature process pressure process and level process CO3 Analyze and evaluate and experiment the concepts in controllers for temperature process mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) COs/POs PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12 CO1 3 2 2		11	cicquisite	. Thysics						LU	0	0/0	5/0	1
Theory and Lab OBJECTIVE :  • To understand the fundamentals of process control, types of processes, characteristics of different types of controllers for controlling a process COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : End of the semester students will able to CO1 Remember and recall the introduction to various types of controllers for temperature process pressure process and level process CO2 Understand and apply the concepts for various types of controllers for temperature process and level process CO3 Analyze and evaluate and experiment the concepts in controllers for temperature process mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) COs/POs PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO1 PO1 PO1 PO1 CO1 3 2 2	L : Lecture T :	Tutoria	l SLr : Su	pervised I	earning	P : Proj	ect R:	Research	C: Cred	lits T/L/I	-	: Theor	y/Lab/E	mbedded
To understand the fundamentals of process control, types of processes, characteristics of different types of controllers for controlling a process COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : End of the semester students will able to CO1     Remember and recall the introduction to various types of controllers for temperature process and level process CO2     Understand and apply the concepts for various types of controllers for temperature process and level process CO3     Analyze and evaluate and experiment the concepts in controllers for temperature process pressure process and level process CO3     Analyze and evaluate and experiment the concepts in controllers for temperature process CO5/POS     PO1     PO2     PO3     PO4     PO5     PO6     PO7     PO8     PO9     PO1     PO1     PO1     PO1     PO2     CO     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -      -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -				•	Ū.	c.							-	
In the transmission of the semester students will able to       COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : End of the semester students will able to       CO1     Remember and recall the introduction to various types of controllers for temperature process pressure process and level process       CO2     Understand and apply the concepts for various types of controllers for temperature process pressure process and level process       CO3     Analyze and evaluate and experiment the concepts in controllers for temperature process and level process       Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)       CO3     3     2     2     -     -     -     -       C01     PO2     PO3     PO4     PO5     PO6     PO7     PO8     PO9     PO10     PO11     PO12       C01     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -       C03     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -       C03     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -       C04     PO2     PO3     PO4     PO5     PO6     PO7     PO8     PO9     PO10     PO11     PO12       C01     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -	<b>OBJECTIVE</b>	:												
COURSE OUTCOMES (COs): End of the semester students will able to         CO1       Remember and recall the introduction to various types of controllers for temperature process pressure process and level process         CO2       Understand and apply the concepts for various types of controllers for temperature process pressure process and level process         CO3       Analyze and evaluate and experiment the concepts in controllers for temperature process pressure process and level process         Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)         CO1       92       PO1       PO1 <td>• To und</td> <td>lerstand</td> <td>the fund</td> <td>amentals (</td> <td>of proces</td> <td>s contro</td> <td>l, types o</td> <td>of proces</td> <td>ses, cha</td> <td>racteristic</td> <td>s of</td> <td>differer</td> <td>nt types (</td> <td>of</td>	• To und	lerstand	the fund	amentals (	of proces	s contro	l, types o	of proces	ses, cha	racteristic	s of	differer	nt types (	of
CO1     Remember and recall the introduction to various types of controllers for temperature process pressure process and level process       CO2     Understand and apply the concepts for various types of controllers for temperature process pressure process and level process       CO3     Analyze and evaluate and experiment the concepts in controllers for temperature process and level process       Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)       CO2     PO1     PO2     PO3     PO4     PO5     PO6     PO7     PO8     PO9     PO10     PO11     PO12       CO3     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -       CO3     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -       CO3     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -       CO3     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -       CO3     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -       CO3     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -       CO3     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -       CO4     PO5     PO6														
Process pressure process and level process       CO2       Understand and apply the concepts for various types of controllers for temperature process       Analyze and evaluate and experiment the concepts in controllers for temperature process       Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POS)       CO3     PO1     PO2     PO3     PO4     PO5     PO6     PO7     PO8     PO9     PO10     PO11     PO12       CO1     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       CO3     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       CO3/COS/POS     PO1     PO2     PO3     PO4     PO5     PO6     PO7     PO8     PO9     PO10     PO11     PO12       CO1     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     <	COURSE OU	тсом	ES (COs)	): End of	the sem	ester stu	idents w	vill able t	0					
Process pressure process and level process       CO2       Understand and apply the concepts for various types of controllers for temperature process       Analyze and evaluate and experiment the concepts in controllers for temperature process       Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POS)       CO3     PO1     PO2     PO3     PO4     PO5     PO6     PO7     PO8     PO9     PO10     PO11     PO12       CO1     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       CO3     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       CO3/COS/POS     PO1     PO2     PO3     PO4     PO5     PO6     PO7     PO8     PO9     PO10     PO11     PO12       CO1     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     <	<u>CO1</u>	1	Domomb	or and ra	call the	introdu	ation to	vorious	tunas	foontrol	lora	fortor	norotur	2
CO2Understand and apply the concepts for various types of controllers for temperature process pressure process and level processCO3Analyze and evaluate and experiment the concepts in controllers for temperature process messure process and level processMapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POS)PO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO12CO3322CO3322CO3322CO3322CO3322CO3322CO3322CO3322CO3322CO133222C0133220000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>types 0</td> <td></td> <td>1013</td> <td></td> <td>iperatur</td> <td>C</td>									types 0		1013		iperatur	C
The server process and level process           CO3         Analyze and evaluate and experiment the concepts in controllers for temperature process           Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)           COs/POs         PO1         PO2         PO3         PO4         PO5         PO6         PO7         PO8         PO9         PO10         PO11         PO12           CO3         3         2         2         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         <	<b>CO2</b>								vnes of	controll	ers f	or tem	nerature	<u>,</u>
CO3Analyze and evaluate and experiment the concepts in controllers for temperature processMapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)COs/POsPO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO12CO1322CO3322CO3322CO3322CO3322CO3322CO3322CO4PS01PS02PS03CO33222CO133222Y/10NNNNNNNNNNNNNN<									1403.01	Controll	UI 0 1		Perutury	-
pressure process and level process           Interview of the second	CO3								pts in	controlle	ers fo	or tem	perature	process
Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)           COs/POs         PO1         PO2         PO3         PO4         PO5         PO6         PO7         PO8         PO9         PO10         PO11         PO12           CO1         3         2         2         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         <									r					r
COs/POs         PO1         PO2         PO3         PO4         PO5         PO6         PO7         PO8         PO9         PO10         PO11         PO12           CO1         3         2         2         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -	Mapping of C													
CO1         3         2         2         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -					1		1	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	)10	PO11	PO12
CO2         3         2         2         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -	0001200	101	101	2.00		100	200	101	200	2 0 2			- 0	
CO3     3     2     2     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -<	CO1	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
COs / PSOs       PSO1       PSO2       PSO3       Image: Cost of the state of the	CO2	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
CO1     3     3     2     1       C02     3     2     2     2       C03     3     2     2     2       C03     3     2     2       C03     3     2     2       C03     3     2     2       Sold     3-High     2-Medium     1-Fow       Alternative     Basic Sciences     Basic Sciences       Jac     3-High     2-Medium     1-Fow       Solft Skills     Solft Skills     Solft Skills     Solft Skills	CO3	3	2	2	-	-	_	-	_	_		-	_	-
CO2     3     2     2       CO3     3     2     2       Solid Sciences     Basic Sciences     Basic Sciences       Basic Sciences     Social     Humanities and Sciences       Program Core     Program Core     Program Core       Program Core     Program Core     Sciences       Soft Skills     Soft Skills     Soft Skills	COs / PSOs	P	SO1	PSO	02	PS	03							
CO3     2     2     E       CO3     2     2     2       Coategory     3- High, 2 - Medium, 1 - Low       J/2/1 indicates strength of correlation     3 - High, 2 - Medium, 1 - Low       Basic Sciences     Basic Sciences       Solit Skills     Program Electives       Solit Skills     Solit Skills	CO1		3	3			2							
CO3     3     2     2       3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation     3 – High, 2 – Medium, 1 – Low       Basic Sciences     Basic Sciences       Basic Sciences     Basic Sciences       Soft Skills     Program Electives       Soft Skills     Soft Skills	CO2		3	2	1									
Category         Category         Category       Category         Basic Sciences       Basic Sciences         Basic Sciences       Basic Sciences         Basic Sciences       Basic Sciences         Contemport       Program Gore         Program Core       Program Core         Program Electives       Sciences         Soft Skills       Soft Skills	CO3													
Category Basic Sciences Engineering Sciences Frogram Core Program Core Program Electives Program Electives Program Electives Soft Skills Soft Skills		s streng	-					1 – Low						
Category Basic Sciences Engineering Sciences Humanities and Sciences Program Core Program Core Program Core Program Electives Open Electives Soft Skills Soft Skills	o, 2, 1 marcutes	, sei eng												
			ences	Social		es		ct						
	ategory	ciences	ering Sci	ities and	n Core	n Electiv	llectives	al / Proje	ships / To Skill	ills				
	C	Basic S	Engine	Human Science	Prograi	Prograi	Open E	Practic	Intern	Soft Sk				
								~						

Subject Code: BEI18IL3	Subject Name : Bio Process Control systems Lab	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: Physics	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1

- 1. Response of ON-OFF controller
- 2. Response of P+I+D controller
- 3. Closed loop response of Flow Control Loop
- 4. Closed loop response of Level Control Loop
- 5. Closed loop response of Temperature Control Loop

#### **REFERENCE BOOK**

1. Despande and R.H.Ash, Computer process control, ISA Publication, USA 1995

Subject Code: BBT18TS2	Su	bject Na	me :TEC	HNICA	L SKIL	LS - II		T /	L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C
			e: All core						Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1
L : Lecture T :		SLr : S	Supervised	l Learnir	ng P:Pr	oject R	: Researc	ch C: Cr	edits T/L	/ETL : '	Theory/Lab	/Embeo	dded
Theory and Lal	D												
OBJECTIVE	:												
			o understand understand (				ge in the	core dor	nains of b	oiotechn	ology such	as	
COURSE OU	TCOMI	ES (COs)	): The stu	idents w	ill have	an idea							
CO1	To ge	t knowl	edge abou	it the bi	otechno	logy sk	ill throu	gh valu	e added c	courses			
CO2			erstand th										
CO3	To enr	rich the	thinking o	of stude	nts towa	ards bio	technolo	gical p	roblem so	olving	skill		
Mapping of C								0		U			
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	0 PO11	D	012
CO5/1 O5	101	102	105	104	105	100	10/	100	109	101			J12
CO1	-	2	2	_	_	_	-	I	1	2	-		-
CO2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-		-
CO3	_	2	2	-	-	-	-	I	1	2	-		-
COs / PSOs	PS	01	PSO	02	PS	03							
CO1		3	3			3							
CO2		3	3			3							
CO3		3	3			3							
3/2/1 indicates	strengt	h of cori	relation 3	3 – High	, 2 − M€	edium, 1	l – Low						
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
								>					

Subject Code: BBT18TS2	Subject Name : TECHNICAL SKILLS - II	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
	Prerequisite: All core papers	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1

#### **Technical Skills-II**

- Students will be evaluated for their Analytical skills in reagent preparation,
- Pure Culture Techniques,
- Gene expression studies
- Extraction and Purification of Biomolecules and
- Accurate estimation procedures.
- SOPs of Instruments

# **SEMESTER - VI**

Subject Code:	: Sul	bject Na	me :Biop	rocess E	Ingineer	ring		Τ/	L/ ETL	L	T/S.Lr	P/ R	C
BBT18010	D	••.	NC 11	1 70 1	1 /0	1 • 1	D (		T	2	1./0	0./0	
			: Microbi			hemical	Reaction	1	Ту	3	1/0	0/0	4
L. Lesture T.			g/Enzyme			main at D	Deser	ush Ci C	ua dita				
L : Lecture T : T/L/ETL : The						roject R	: Keseai	rcn C: C	realts				
OBJECTIVE	÷	Enibedd	eu meory	and La	5								
		onginogr	ing skills	by ovplo	in the di	fforont	enacte of	fbiorooc	store for t	ha produ	uction of bi	ochomi	oo1
			l biochem				ispects of	l Dioreat		lie prou		ochenn	car
COURSE OU						g this co	ourse stu	dents w	yould be a	able to			
CO1			e various								tors.		
CO2											ermentatio	n and	
-			n kinetics		Janonik	, 1011		and op					
CO3					s transf	er coeff	icients a	nd the	industria	lapplic	cations of l	nio pro	cess
		ineering		and mus	o transf	0. 00011			maabulu	- appin		510 P10	
Mapping of C	ourse O	utcomes	with Pro	gram O	utcome	s (POs)							
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	0 PO11	PC	012
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO2	3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO3	3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
COs / PSOs	PS	01	PSC	)2	PS	03							
CO1		3	3			3							
CO2		3	3			3							
CO3	-	1	2			3							
3/2/1 indicates						_	1 – Low						
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
				~									
	l				1		1			L			

Subject Code: BBT18010	Subject Name :Bioprocess Engineering	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С			
	Prerequisite: Microbial Technology/Chemical	Ту	3	1/0	0/0	4			
	Reaction Engineering/Enzyme technology								
UNIT I - OVERVIEW OF BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING 12 I									

Engineering perspective of fermentation processes – role of bioprocess engineers. Media for industrial fermentation. Design Of Novel Bioreactors- packed bed bioreactors, Bubble-column Medium optimization techniques. bioreactors, fluidized bed bioreactors, trickle bed bioreactors, airlift loop bioreactors, Batch, fed-batch and continuous reactors.

#### **UNIT II - MICROBIAL GROWTH KINETICS**

Microbial growth kinetics: Growth pattern and kinetics in batch, continuous and fed batch cultures. Kinetic modeling of cell growth: prediction of specific growth rate using unstructured and un-segregated models-Monod equation, Models with growth inhibitors (substrate inhibition, product inhibition and inhibition by toxic compounds.

#### **UNIT III - STERILIZATION KINETICS**

Sterilization kinetics: Medium sterilization, the design of batch and continuous sterilization process, sterilization of fermenter, feeds, liquid wastes and filter sterilization.

#### **UNIT IV - MASS TRANSFER**

Gas liquid mass transfer- theories of diffusion -volumetric oxygen transfer coefficient correlations – oxygen transfer mechanism- Measurement KLa merits and demerits of each method. Scale up and scale down of bioprocess systems: operating boundaries for aerated and agitated fermentor.

#### **UNIT V - APPLICATION OF BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING IN INDUSTRIES 12 Hrs**

Food Industry - (Lactic Acid Production, baker's yeast), Pharmaceutical Industry (Penicillin Production, streptomycin), enzyme industry (amylases, protease) and production of vitamins (Vit B  $_2$ , Vit B $_{12}$ )

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Michael L. Shuler, Filkert Kargi(2001) Bioprocess engineering: Basic concepts (2ndEd) Prentice Hall
- 2. Peter F. Stanbury, Stephen J. Hall & A. Whitaker (1995) , Principles of Fermentation Technology, (2nd Ed) Butterworth-Heinemann.
- 3. A.H.Patel in Industrial microbiology.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Pauline. M. Doran, (1995) Bioprocess engineering principles, Academic press.
- 2. James. E.Bailey, David.F. Ollis (2002) Biochemical engineering fundamentals, (2nd Ed), McGraw Hill, Prentice Hall of India.
- 3. Mukesh Doble, Sathyanarayana and Gummadi N (2007), Biochemical Engineering, Prentice Hall of India Mukhopadhyay S.N (2008) Advanced Process Biotechnology, (1st Ed) Viva Books.
- 4. Bioprocess Engineering Principles By Pauline M. Doran

## 12 Hrs

#### **12 Hrs**

**Total Hours: 60** 

Subject Code: BBT18011	: S	ubject Na	me :Bioii	nformat	ics			<b>T</b> / 2	L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	C
	Р	rerequisite	e: Protein	Science	Molecu	ılar Biol	ogy		Ту	3	1/0	0/0	4
L : Lecture T :	Tutori	al SLr:	Supervise	d Learni	ng P:P	Project I	R : Resea	urch C: C	redits				<u> </u>
T/L/ETL : The	ory/La	b/Embedd	led Theory	and La	b								
multip	rn nucl le sequ caryote	ence alignes and euka	nment and aryotes	the prin	ciple and	l to gain	knowle	dge on aj	pproache	s for ge	lerstand pai ne predictio		
CO1	1	Understan	d the bas	ic conc	epts, me	thods a	and tools	s used ir	i bioinfo	rmatics	5		
CO2		Understan			- ·								
CO3		Ability to real reseau		plicatio	n of bio	informa	atics and	l biologi	ical data	bases t	to solve pr	oblem	in
Mapping of C	ourse	Outcome	s with Pro	ogram C	Outcome	s (POs)							
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO	12
CO1	-	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO2	-	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO3	-	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
COs / PSOs	I	<b>PSO1</b>	PSO	02	PS	03							
CO1		3	3			3							
CO2		3	3			3							
CO3		3	3		-	3							
3/2/1 indicates	s stren	gth of cor	relation	3 – Hig	h, 2 – M	edium,	1 – Lov	V					·
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
				~									

Subject Code: BBT18011	Subject Name :Bioinformatics	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
	Prerequisite: Protein Science /Molecular Biology	Т	3	1/0	0/0	4

#### **UNIT I - BIOLOGICAL DATABASES AND DATA RETRIEVAL**

Nucleotide databases (Genbank, EMBL, DDBJ), Sequence submission Methods and tools (Sequin, Sakura, Bankit), Sequence retrieval systems (Entrez & SRS), Sequence File Formats and Conversion tools, Protein (Swiss-Prot, Tr-EMBL, PIR PSD, Expasy), Genome (NCBI, EBI, TIGR, SANGER), Derived Databases (Prosite, PRODOM, Pfam, PRINTS), Metabolic Pathway DB (KEGG, EMP),

#### **UNIT II - PAIRWISE SEQUENCE ALIGNMENT**

Similarity, Identity and Homology, Global Alignment, Local Alignment, Visual Alignment, Dynamic Programming, Heuristic approach, Database Search methods & tool, PAM & BLOSUM Matrices and Gap penalty, Assessing the Significance of Sequence Alignments

#### **UNIT III - MULTIPLE SEQUENCE ALIGNMENT**

Significance of MSA, Various approaches for MSA (Progressive & Iterative), Profile analysis, Block analysis, Pattern searching, Motif analysis. Statistical methods for aiding alignment -, Gibbs Sampling, Hidden Markov Models, Algorithm of HMM-based approaches, Bali Base-Scoring of MSA, PSI/PHI-BLAST

#### **UNIT IV - GENE PREDICTION**

Aryotes, Gene prediction methods, Neural Networks, Pattern Discrimination methods, Signal sites Predictions (Promoter, Splice, UTR, CpG-islands), Evaluation of Gene Prediction methods, Prediction methods using DNA sequences - Michael Zhan's Exon Finder, Gene scan

#### **UNIT V - PHYLOGENETIC ANALYSIS & SOFTWARES IN BIOINFORMATICS 12 Hrs**

Methods of Construction of Phylogenetic trees- Maximum Parsimony Method, Maximum likelihood method and Distance Methods Emboss - Cn3D viewer- Rasmol, Swiss pdb viewer, Pymol, Jmol. Modeling, Docking -Auto dock

#### **Total Number of Hours: 60**

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. A. Lesk (2002) Introduction to Bioinformatics (3rd Ed), Oxford University Press
- 2. Bioinformatics: An Introduction By Jeremy Ramsden
- 3. Bioinformatics: A Practical Approach Edited by Shui Qing Ye

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. D.E. Krane and M.L Raymer (2003)Fundamental concepts of Bioinformatics Pearson Education ISBN 81-297-0044-1

2. A.D. Baxevanis et. al., (2005) Current Protocols in Bioinformatics Wiley Publishers

3. Carlos Setubal, Joao Meidanis, (1997) Introduction to Computational Molecular Biology PWS Pub.

#### **Regulation 2018 - B. Tech - Department of Biotechnology**

### 12 Hrs

## 12 Hrs

## 12 Hrs

# PRACTICALS SEMESTER -VI

Subject Code BBT18ET3	:	Subject	t Name : I	PLANT	BIOTE	CHNOL	JOGY	<b>T</b> /	L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	C
		Prerequi	isite: Mo	lecular b	iology 8	& Bioche	mistry	]	ETL	1	0/1	3/0	3
L : Lecture T :			<b>.</b>	ed Learn	ing P:I	Project I	R : Resea	rch C: C	Credits T/	/L/ETL	:		
Theory/Lab/En	nbedde	d Theory	and Lab										
OBJECTIVE	:												
											iple of nitr		
											ogenesis in		
					bout Ti j	plasmid	and gene	transfer	mechani	sms; dif	ferent type	s of plar	ıt
COURSE OU			enetic eng		tion of t	hig gour	an the a	udonta					
COURSEOU		IES (CO	s): Opon	comple		ins cour	se, the si	luuents					
CO1	To ur	nderstan	d the gen	ome or	ganizati	on in pl	ants and	its regu	ulation.				
CO2	To ap	oply the	different	method	ls for the	e develo	opment o	of transg	genic pla	nt/crop	improven	nent.	
CO3	To ill	lustrate	the mech	anism a	nd role	of plant	tissue c	ultuire	for mass	multip	lications.		
Mapping of C	Course (	Dutcome	es with Pr	ogram (	Outcome	es (POs)							
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	<b>PO6</b>	<b>PO7</b>	<b>PO8</b>	PO9	PO1	0 PO11	PC	)12
CO1	-	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO2	-	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO3	-	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
COs /	PS	01	PSC	02	PS	03							
PSOs													
CO1	2	2	2		1	2							
CO2	1	L	1		1	1							
CO3	2	2	2			2							
3/2/1 indicates	s streng	gth of co	rrelation	3 – Hig	gh, 2 – N	ledium,	1 – Lov	V				•	
_													
		ences											
			b SS		ives		ect	os / Skill					
лу	seo	Š	an	ore	ecti	ive	Proj	Internships Technical Sk					
Category	cien	rinį	ties Scie	ŬŬ	I El	ecti	1 / I	ernt	lls				
Cat	S SC	nee	ani al S	ran	ran	I El	ica	Int ect	Ski				
_	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sci	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electiv	Open Electives	Practical / Proje	Τ	Soft Skills				
							H		•1				

Subject Code: BBT18ET3	Subject Name : PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: Molecular biology & Biochemistry	ETL	1	0/1	3/0	3

#### UNIT I - PLANT GENOME

Plant Genome : Gene structure, expression, and regulation in plants - an overview of nuclear and organelle gene structure, function, and expression, with emphasis on aspects that are unique to plant genes. Development of *Arabidopsis* as a model for molecular genetic studies in plant biology, an introduction to systems approaches.

#### **UNIT II - GENETIC TRANSFORMATION**

Genetic Transformation : Direct gene Transfer Techniques, Agrobacterium mediated gene transfer-Biology and molecular basis of Agrobacterium mediated plant transformation and its application, Plant vectors, Ri and Ti Plasmids, Opines and their significance. Viral vectors : Gemini virus, cauliflower mosaic virus and their uses. Reverse Genetics.

#### **UNIT III - PLANT DISEASE RESISTANCE**

Plant Disease Resistance : Types of pathogen and their mode of action, Plant defence system, Constitutive and inducible defence, Genetic basis of plant pathogen interaction, R genes and R gene mediated resistance, Biochemistry and Molecular biology of defence reactions, Systemic acquired resistance, Role of Salicylic, Jasmonic acid and ethylene in plant defence. Plant Stress Response : Abiotic and biotic stress, Pathogen stress, Osmotic adjustment and its role in drought and salinity tolerance, ABA in stress tolerance, Strategies for genetic engineering of stress tolerance

#### **UNIT IV - USE OF KNOCKOUT MUTANT PLANTS**

Use of knockout mutant plants in understanding the significance of plant hormones, genetically modified plants -Golden rice, vitamin E enhancement, Bt. Cotton, pesticide resistance, cytoplasmic male sterility.Plant genetic resources, Crop gene bank, Plant breeders right and farmers right, patenting of biological materials.

#### **UNIT V - PLANT TISSUE CULTURE**

Plant tissue culture : Plasticity and Totipotency, The culture environment, Plant Cell culture media, Plant growth regulators and function, Culture types- Callus, Cell-suspension culture, Protoplast culture, Root culture, Shoot tip and Meristem culture, Embryo culture, Microspore culture, Somaclonal variation, Somatic Embryogenesis, Polyploidy, Androgenesis, Artificial Seed, Germplasm Conservation and Cryopreservation.

#### **Total no of Hours: 45**

1. Westhoff et al.(1998). Molecular Plant Development: From gene to plant. Oxford University Press, Oxford. Selected parts available for purchase at the UBC Bookstore.

#### **REFERENCE BOOK**

 Buchanan et al.(2000). Biochemistry & Molecular Biology of Plants. American Society of Plant Physiologists, Rockville MD
 Heldt HW. (1997) Plant Biochemisty and Molecular Biology. Oxford University Press.

### **Regulation 2018 - B. Tech – Department of Biotechnology**

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

# 9 Hrs

## 9 Hrs

## 9 Hrs

## 9 Hrs

BEN18SH	Code: K2		bject Na TITUD	me : Soft E)	Skill-II	(QUAN	TITAT	IVE	T / ]	L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C
		Pre	requisite	: Soft skil	1 I				ETL		1	0/1	0/0	1
L : Lectur	re T : T	'utorial	SLr:	Supervise	d Learni	ng P:P	roject R	R : Resea	rch C: C	redits				
T/L/ETL	: Theor	ry/Lab/	Embedd	ed Theory	and La	b								
OBJECT	IVE :													
										ove their	technica	al and HR	ntervie	W
COURSE	E OUT	COMI	ES (COs	) : End of	f the cou	rse, stu	dents wi	ill able t	0					
CO1	Under	rstand	basic co	oncepts o	f logica	l statem	ents an	d logica	l conclu	isions				
CO2	Under	rstand	basic co	oncepts in	n numbe	er syster	n and p	ermutat	ions and	d combir	nations			
CO3	Analy	zing c	lata usin	ng pictori	al repre	sentatio	n							
Mapping	of Co	urse O	utcomes	s with Pro	gram O	utcome	s (POs)							
COs/POs	;	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	0 PO1	l P	012
CO1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-		-
CO2		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	3	3	-		-
CO3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-		-
COs / PS	Os	PS	01	PSC	02	PS	03							
CO1			1	-		]	1							
CO2		-	1	-		1	1							
CO3			1	-		1	1							
3/2/1 indi	icates s	strengt	h of cor	relation	3 – Hig	h, 2 – M	edium,	1 – Low	7	1	1	I		
	Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	ills				
τ	Са	Basic S	Engine	Human Social	Prograi	Prograi	Open E	Practic	Internships / Technical Sl	Soft Skills				
										~				

Subject Code: BEN18SK2	Subject Name : Soft Skill-II	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: Soft skill I	ETL	1	0/1	0/0	1

### **OJECTIVES**

<ol> <li>To bring behavioral patterns of students</li> <li>To train them for corporate culture</li> <li>To create self awareness</li> <li>To build confidence</li> <li>To train the students for facing the interviews and develop interpersonal relationships</li> </ol>	
UNIT I - Logical Reasoning I	6hrs
Logical Statements- Arguments- Assumption - Course of Action.	
UNIT II - Logical Reasoning II	6hrs
Logical conclusions-Deriving conclusions from passage- Theme detection.	
UNIT III - Arithmetic Reasoning I	6hrs
Number system-b H.C.F & L.C.M- Problem on ages- Percentage- Profit & Loss- Ratio & Proportion Partnership.	1-
UNIT IV - Arithmetic Reasoning II	6hrs
Time & Work- Time & Distance – Clocks – Permutation & Combinations – Heights & Distances – man out and series.	Odd
<b>UNIT-V - Data Interpretation</b> Tabulation – Bar graphs – Pie graphs – Line graphs.	6hrs
REFERENCE BOOK: Total Hrs: 30	
1. R.S Agarwal A modern approach to Logical Reasoning, S.Chand & Co., (2017).	
2. R.S Agarwal A modern approach to Verbal and Non Verbal Reasoning, S.Chand&Co., (2017).	
3. R.S Agarwal, Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations, S.Chand&Co.,(2017).	

4. A.K.Gupta, Logical and Analytical Reasoning, Ramesh Publishing House, (2014).

Subject Code:	S	ubject Na	me : Bio	process	Lab			<b>T</b> / 1	L/ ETL	L	T/S.Lr	<b>P</b> / <b>R</b>	C
BBT18L07	Р	rerequisite	e: Microb	ial Tech	nology I	Lab			Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1
L : Lecture T :	Tutor	ial SLr :	Supervis	ed Learn	ning P:	Project	R : Res	earch C:	Credits				
T/L/ETL : The	ory/La	ab/Embed	ded Theor	y and L	ab								
<b>OBJECTIVE</b> :	:												
• To gain	n knov	vledge on	the up st	reaming	process	experin	nent. To	know th	e selectio	on, prep	aration and	l operat	tion
of bior	eactor	s. To anal	yze how t	o interp	ret the d	ata colle	cted from	m the bi	oreactor.				
COURSE OU	TCON	MES (CO	s): At th	e end of	f this co	urse, st	udents v	vill be a	ble to				
CO1		Understa	nd the th	ermal d	eath kir	netics a	nd resid	ence tir	ne distri	bution	of cells.		
CO2		Execute (	the vario	us techr	niques f	or ferm	entatior	n and in	mobiliz	ation p	rocess.		
CO3		Evaluate	the desig	gn of ste	erilizatio	on proc	ess and	cell size	e determ	ination	by vario	15	
		methods.				-					-		
Mapping of C	ourse	Outcome	s with Pr	ogram	Outcom	es (POs	)						
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	<b>PO6</b>	<b>PO7</b>	PO8	PO9	PO10	) PO11	PC	012
CO1	3	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO2	3	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO3	3	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
COs / PSOs	P	SO1	PSO	02	PS	03		•					
CO1		3	2			2							
CO2		3	3		2	2							
CO3		3	3		2	2							
3/2/1 indicates	s stren	gth of co	rrelation	3 – Hig	gh, 2 − N	Medium	, 1 – Lo	)W				•	
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				

Subject Code:	Subject Name : Bioprocess Lab	T / L/ ETL	L	T/S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
BBT18L07	Prerequisite: Microbial Technology Lab	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1

- 1. Thermal death kinetics
- 2. Batch sterilization design
- 3. Residence time distribution
- 4. SSF
- 5. Bacterial cell size determination by dye adsorption technique
- 6. Immobilization technique
- 7. Amylase production

#### **REFERENCE BOOK**

- 1. Ponmurugan Experimental Procedures In Bioprocess Technology & Downstream Processing (1st Ed)
- 2. Bioprocess Engineering: Kinetics, Sustainability, and Reactor Design By Shijie Liu
- 3. Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Fundamental Concepts By Ricardo Simpson, Sudhir K. Sastry

Subject Co BBT18L08	de:	Su	bject Na	me : Bioi	nformat	ics Lab				/ L/ TL	L T	'/ <b>S.L</b> r	<b>P/ R</b>	C
DD110L00		Pre	erequisite	: Molecul	ar Biolog	gv & Pr	otein Sci	ence		_b	0	0/0	3/0	1
L : Lecture	Τ : Τι		-	Supervised							L/ETL :			
Theory/Lab/	/Emb	edded	Theory a	and Lab			U							
OBJECTIV	/E :													
• To e	enable	e the s	tudents to	o understa	nd To u	nderstan	d basic o	command	ds in UN	IX OS. 7	Гo under	stand di	fferent	
	-			carry out	-	-		-						
COURSE (	)UT(	COMI	ES (COs)	: After c	ompletii	ng this c	course st	udents v	vere abl	e				
CO1		D	Demonstr	ate the re	etrieval	of seque	ence dat	a						
CO2		P	erform e	xperime	nts relate	ed to loo	cating c	hromoso	ome and	gene ex	xpressio	n data.		
CO3				ate the da									retrie	val
			<u> </u>	formatio				or expre	ession a	nalysis.				
Mapping of	f Cou	rse O	utcomes	with Prog	gram Oı	itcomes	(POs)							
COs/POs		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO1	PC	)12
CO1		-	2	-	-	3	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
CO2		-	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3		-	2	-	-	3	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
COs / PSOs	6	PS	501	PSC	02	PS	03							
CO1			3	3		•	3							
CO2			3	3			3							
CO3			3	3			3							
3/2/1 indica	ites st	trengt	h of corr	elation 3	3 – High	, 2 – Me	edium, 1	l – Low						
						s								
Catecony	caugory	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
l	¢	Ba	En Sc	Hı So	Pr	Pr	OF			So				
								~						

Subject Code:	Subject Name : Bioinformatics Lab	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
BBT18L08	Prerequisite: Molecular Biology & Protein Science	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1

- 1. Demonstration of Entrez and SRS
- 2. Exploring nucleotide database GenBank
- 3. Exploring Protein Database Uniprot
- 3. Database Searches with BLASTP and PSI BLAST
- 4. Protein secondary structure prediction
- 5. Pairwise Sequence Alignment -EMBOSS
- 6. Multiple sequence alignment CLUSTAL OMEGA
- 7. Primer BLAST
- 8. Phylogenetic analysis
- 9. Simple Sequence Formats- Sequin(demo)

#### **REFERENCE BOOK**

- 1. Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics by Jonathan Pevsner
- 2. Bioinformatics Data Skills: Reproducible and Robust Research with Open by Vince Buffalo
- 3. Introduction to Bioinformatics Using Action Labs by Jean-Louis Ryan Rossi, Stephen Sheel

INA	Subject Name :MINI PROJECT/ IMPLANTT / L/ ETLLT / STRAINING / INDUSTRIAL TRAININGLLCC											C
								LB	0	0/0	3/0	1
torial	SLr:S	upervised	Learnin	g P:Pr	oject R	: Researc	ch C: Cr	edits T/L	/ETL : T	Theory/Lab	/Embec	lded
												e a
	in any	one of the	e major c	lomains	and shou	uld find s	olutions	by doing	system	atic researc	h	
		. The star	J 4		4 - 1							
OMES	(COS)	: The stu	aents w	III nave	to know	7						
Ur	ndersta	nd the pr	ocess fo	llowed	in resea	rch labo	ratory a	and indus	stries fo	r problem	solvin	g
		-								-		0
	•			0		U						
						em solv	mg					
se Out	comes	with LLO	gram Ot	itcomes	(105)							
PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	0 PO11	PC	012
3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3		3
3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3		3
3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3		3
PSO	01	PSC	)2	PS	03							
3		3			3							
3												
3		3										
rength	of corr	elation 3	8 – High	, 2 – Me	dium, 1	– Low		1	1	I		
	S											
	nce			S		t	, ill					
Ś	Scie	nd Ses		tive	Se	jec	ips . Sk					
	1g 5	is al	Core	llec	tive	Prc	nshi cal					
	erir	iitie Sci	n C	пE	llec	al /	terr	ills				
2	ine	nan ial	grai	grai	пE	otica	In Tec	Sk				
3	Ing	Hun Soci	Proį	Prof	Ope	Prac	L .	Soft				
<u> </u>	н	H	I	H	)	н		<b>9</b> 1				
1							~					
	roblem oroblem OMES O	torial SLr : S roblem in any OMES (COs) Understa Get acqua Develop t rse Outcomes PO1 PO2 3 3 3 3 3 3 PSO1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	torial SLr : Supervised problem in any one of the OMES (COs) : The stur Understand the pro- Get acquainted wi Develop the analyter rese Outcomes with Progression PO1 PO2 PO3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 PSO1 PSO1 PSO1 PSO 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 PSO1 PSO 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 PSO1 PSO 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	The second state of the major of the second state of the second	torial SLr : Supervised Learning P : Pro- problem in any one of the major domains OMES (COs) : The students will have Understand the process followed Get acquainted with methodologic Develop the analytical skill toward rse Outcomes with Program Outcomes PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 PSO1 PSO2 PS 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 Comparison of correlation 3 – High, 2 – Me	torial SLr : Supervised Learning P : Project R roblem in any one of the major domains and shou OMES (COs) : The students will have to know Understand the process followed in resea Get acquainted with methodologies follow Develop the analytical skill towards problem rese Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 3 3 3 3 3 2 PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 3 3 3 3 3 2 PS01 PS02 PS03 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Torial SLr : Supervised Learning P : Project R : Researchroblem in any one of the major domains and should find sOMES (COs) : The students will have to knowUnderstand the process followed in research laboGet acquainted with methodologies following resDevelop the analytical skill towards problem solvrse Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)PO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO733333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333333	Anisotrial       SLr : Supervised Learning       P : Project       R : Research C: Cr         roblem in any one of the major domains and should find solutions         OMES (COs) : The students will have to know         Understand the process followed in research laboratory a         Get acquainted with methodologies following research laboratory a         Develop the analytical skill towards problem solving         rse Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)         PO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8         3       3       3       3       2       2       3         3       3       3       3       2       2       3         3       3       3       3       2       2       3         3       3       3       3       2       2       3         3       3       3       3       3       2       3         3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3         3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3 <td< td=""><td>SLr : Supervised Learning P : Project R : Research C: Credits T/L         roblem in any one of the major domains and should find solutions by doing         OMES (COs) : The students will have to know         Understand the process followed in research laboratory and indus         Get acquainted with methodologies following research laboratori         Develop the analytical skill towards problem solving         rse Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)         PO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3         PO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3         PSO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9         3       3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3         3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3         You       PO2       PSO2       PSO3       Imagetitos       Imagetitos       <t< td=""><td>String P: Project R : Research C: Credits T/L/ETL :         Stud         Stud         robient in any one of the major domains and should find solutions by doing system         OMES (COs) : The students will have to know       Understand the process followed in research laboratory and industries for         Get acquainted with methodologies following research laboratories and       Develop the analytical skill towards problem solving         ONES (COs) : The students will have to know         Odd       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9       PO10         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3         3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       &lt;</td><td>Students Learning P : Project R : Research C: Credits T/L/ETL : Theory/Lat         Students have to roblem in any one of the major domains and should find solutions by doing systematic research         OMES (COs) : The students will have to know         Understand the process followed in research laboratory and industries for problem         Get acquainted with methodologies following research laboratories and industries         Develop the analytical skill towards problem solving         Se Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)         PO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9       PO10       PO11         3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3       3         PO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9       PO10       PO11         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3       3         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       &lt;</td><td>Str : Supervised Learning P : Project R : Research C: Credits T/L/ETL : Theory/Lab/Embed         Students have to choos         Students have to choos         Students have to choos         OMES (COs) : The students will have to know         Understand the process followed in research laboratory and industries for problem solving         Get acquainted with methodologies following research laboratories and industries         Develop the analytical skill towards problem solving         See Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)         PO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9       PO10       PO11       PC         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3</td></t<></td></td<>	SLr : Supervised Learning P : Project R : Research C: Credits T/L         roblem in any one of the major domains and should find solutions by doing         OMES (COs) : The students will have to know         Understand the process followed in research laboratory and indus         Get acquainted with methodologies following research laboratori         Develop the analytical skill towards problem solving         rse Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)         PO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3         PO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3         PSO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9         3       3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3         3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3         You       PO2       PSO2       PSO3       Imagetitos       Imagetitos <t< td=""><td>String P: Project R : Research C: Credits T/L/ETL :         Stud         Stud         robient in any one of the major domains and should find solutions by doing system         OMES (COs) : The students will have to know       Understand the process followed in research laboratory and industries for         Get acquainted with methodologies following research laboratories and       Develop the analytical skill towards problem solving         ONES (COs) : The students will have to know         Odd       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9       PO10         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3         3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       &lt;</td><td>Students Learning P : Project R : Research C: Credits T/L/ETL : Theory/Lat         Students have to roblem in any one of the major domains and should find solutions by doing systematic research         OMES (COs) : The students will have to know         Understand the process followed in research laboratory and industries for problem         Get acquainted with methodologies following research laboratories and industries         Develop the analytical skill towards problem solving         Se Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)         PO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9       PO10       PO11         3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3       3         PO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9       PO10       PO11         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3       3         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       &lt;</td><td>Str : Supervised Learning P : Project R : Research C: Credits T/L/ETL : Theory/Lab/Embed         Students have to choos         Students have to choos         Students have to choos         OMES (COs) : The students will have to know         Understand the process followed in research laboratory and industries for problem solving         Get acquainted with methodologies following research laboratories and industries         Develop the analytical skill towards problem solving         See Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)         PO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9       PO10       PO11       PC         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3</td></t<>	String P: Project R : Research C: Credits T/L/ETL :         Stud         Stud         robient in any one of the major domains and should find solutions by doing system         OMES (COs) : The students will have to know       Understand the process followed in research laboratory and industries for         Get acquainted with methodologies following research laboratories and       Develop the analytical skill towards problem solving         ONES (COs) : The students will have to know         Odd       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9       PO10         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3         3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       <	Students Learning P : Project R : Research C: Credits T/L/ETL : Theory/Lat         Students have to roblem in any one of the major domains and should find solutions by doing systematic research         OMES (COs) : The students will have to know         Understand the process followed in research laboratory and industries for problem         Get acquainted with methodologies following research laboratories and industries         Develop the analytical skill towards problem solving         Se Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)         PO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9       PO10       PO11         3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3       3         PO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9       PO10       PO11         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3       3         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       <	Str : Supervised Learning P : Project R : Research C: Credits T/L/ETL : Theory/Lab/Embed         Students have to choos         Students have to choos         Students have to choos         OMES (COs) : The students will have to know         Understand the process followed in research laboratory and industries for problem solving         Get acquainted with methodologies following research laboratories and industries         Develop the analytical skill towards problem solving         See Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)         PO1       PO2       PO3       PO4       PO5       PO6       PO7       PO8       PO9       PO10       PO11       PC         3       3       3       3       2       2       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3       3

Subject Code: BBT18L09	Subject Name : MINI PROJECT/ IMPLANT TRAINING / INDUSTRIAL TRAINING	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: All Core Subjects	L	0	0/0	3/0	1

Students have to undertake small projects in an industry, or in-house or in a R&D lab. Marks will be given based on the report they are submitting.

Subject Code: BBT18TS3		Subject Na	me :TEC	HNICA	L SKIL	LS - III		Τ/	L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C
	1	Prerequisite	: All core	e papers					L	0	0/0	3/0	1
L : Lecture T :		ial SLr : S	Supervised	l Learnin	ng P:Pr	oject R	: Resear	ch C: Cr	edits T/L	/ETL : [	Theory/Lat	/Embeo	dded
Theory and La	b												
<b>OBJECTIVE</b>	:												
		expected to y, Microbio					ge in the	core dor	nains of b	oiotechn	ology such	as	
COURSE OU													
COURSEOU	1001		· · · · · · ·	iuciits w	III Have	an iuca							
CO1		To get kn	owledge	about th	ne bioteo	chnolog	y skill t	hrough	value ado	led cou	rses		
CO2		Ability to	0			0		0					
CO3		To enrich				e					ring alvill		
Mapping of C	ourco						s bioteci	mologi	cal proble	em son	ing skin		
	ourse	Outcomes	with 110	gi alli O	ucomes	(105)							
COs/POs	PO	1 PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	<b>PO7</b>	PO8	PO9	PO1	<b>PO1</b>	l PO	012
CO1	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-		-
CO2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-		-
CO3	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-		-
COs / PSOs		PSO1	PSO	02	PS	03							
CO1		3	3			3							
CO2		3	3			3							
CO3		3	3			3							
3/2/1 indicates	stren	igth of cori			, 2 – Me	dium, 1	l – Low						
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
								~					

Subject Code: BBT18TS3	Subject Name :TECHNICAL SKILLS - III	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: All core papers	L	0	0/0	3/0	1

- Students will be evaluated for their Analytical skills in reagent preparation,
- Pure Culture Techniques,
- Gene expression studies
- Extraction and Purification of Biomolecules and
- Accurate estimation procedures.
- SOPs of Instruments

# **SEMESTER -VII**

Subject Code	: 5	Subject Na	me :Dow	nstream	Proces	sing		<b>T</b> / ]	L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
BBT18012	I	Prerequisite	e: Bioproc	ess Engi	neering				TY	3	1/0	0/0	4
L : Lecture T	: Tutor	ial SLr :	Supervise	d Learni	ng P:F	roject I	R : Resea	rch C: C	Credits				
T/L/ETL : The	eory/La	ab/Embedd	led Theory	y and La	b								
OBJECTIVE	C:												
• To un	derstar	nd the basic	fundame	ntals of	downstre	eam pro	cessing f	or bioch	emical pr	oduct r	ecovery.		
• To un	derstar	d the basic	principle	of chara	acterizat	ion of bi	omolecu	les and	various co	ell disru	ption proce	ess.	
• To mo	odel bio	ochemical	product re	covery,	includin	g small	molecule	purifica	ation				
COURSE OU						-		•		able to			
CO1											ochemical	produc	ct
		recovery						I I	2			I	
CO2				basic p	rinciple	of char	acteriza	tion of	biomole	cules a	nd various	cell	
		disruption	n process	- -									
CO3		To mode	l biochen	nical pro	oduct re	covery,	includi	ng smal	l molecu	ıle puri	fication		
Mapping of C	Course							-		-			
COs/POs	PO	1 PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	<b>PO7</b>	PO8	PO9	PO1	0 PO1	l PO	012
CO1	3	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO2	3	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO3	3	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
COs / PSOs	]	PSO1	PSO	02	PS	03							
CO1		3	2	1	,	3							
CO2		3	3	,		3							
CO3		3	3	,		2							
3/2/1 indicate	es stren	igth of cor	relation	3 – Hig	h, 2 – M	edium,	1 – Low	V					
								ıl					
Category	ences	Engineering Sciences	es and Social	Core	Electives	ctives	/ Project	Internships / Technical Skill	s				
Cat	Basic Sciences	Ingineeri	Humanities and Sciences	Program Core	Program Elective	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internsh	Soft Skills				
	щ	щ	<b>—</b> •1	_	_	-			•1				

Subject Code: BBT18012	Subject Name :Downstream Processing	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
	Prerequisite: Bioprocess Engineering	TY	3	1/0	0/0	4

#### **UNIT I - INTRODUCTION**

Introduction to downstream processing principles characteristics of biomolecules and bioprocesses. Cell disruption for product release – mechanical, enzymatic and chemical methods. Pretreatment and stabilization of bioproducts.

#### **UNIT II - PHYSICAL METHODS OF SEPERATION**

Unit operations for solid-liquid separation - filtration and centrifugation.

#### **UNIT III - ISOLATION OF PRODUCTS**

Adsorption, liquid-liquid extraction, aqueous two-phase extraction, membrane separation - ultra filtration and reverse osmosis, dialysis, precipitation of proteins by different methods.

#### **UNIT IV - FINAL PRODUCT FORMULATION AND FINISHING OPERATIONS** 12 Hrs

Crystallization, drying and lyophilization in final product formulation.

#### **UNIT V - INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE**

Government regulations, Identification, Evaluation, Control. Designs to prevent fires and explosions: Inerting, Explosion proof equipment and instruments, Ventilations, Sprinkler systems.

#### **TEXT BOOK**

- 1. P.A. Belter, E.L. Cussler And Wei-Houhu (1988). Bioseparations Downstream Processing For Biotechnology, Wiley Interscience Pun.
- 2. D.A. Crowl & J.F. Louvar (1990). Chemical Process Safety (Fundamentals with applications), Prentice Hall
- 3. Downstream Processing of Proteins: Methods and Protocol edited by Mohamed A. Desai(2000)

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. R.O. Jenkins, (Ed.) (1992). Product Recovery In Bioprocess Technology Biotechnology Open Learning Series, Butterworth-Heinemann
- 2. J.C. Janson And L. Ryden, (Ed.)(1989). Protein Purification Principles, High Resolution Methods And Applications, VCH Pub.
- 3. R.K. Scopes (1989) Protein Purification Principles And Practice, (3rd Ed) Narosa Pub
- 4. Handbook of Downstream Processing By E. Goldberg
- 5. Downstream Process Technology: A New Horizon In Biotechnology (2010)By Krishna Kant Prasad, Nooralabettu Krishna Prasad

#### 12 Hrs

#### Total no of Periods: 60

**12 Hrs** 

12 Hrs

Subject Code:			me : TOT						/ L/	L	T /	<b>P/ R</b>	С
BMG18004			MENT FO		TECHN	OLOG	ISTS		TL	3	S.Lr	0/0	
L : Lecture T : 7	Pre Tutorial	requisite	: All core	papers		ningt D	. Dagage		Гу adita Т		0/0	0/0	3
L : Lecture T : Theory/Lab/Em				i Learnin	ig P:Pi	oject R	: Researc	cn C: Cr	edits I.	/L/EIL	:		
OBJECTIVE:													
Custome	er Percer	otion on	Ouality an	d variou	s dimen	sions of	quality a	nd Interr	national	standar	ds on Ou	ality.	
COURSE OUT													
CO1	A	ble to e	numerate	and jus	tify the	dimensi	ion of p	roduct q	uality a	and serv	vice qua	lity	
CO2			fy and jus	-	-		_				_	<u> </u>	
CO3	Т	o under	stand and	apply t	he mora	uls of qu	ality ass	surance	profess	sionals			
Mapping of Co									1				
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	<b>PO7</b>	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO1	PC	)12
CO1	_	-	-	-	-	3	1	2	3	_	3		-
CO2	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	2	3	-	3		-
СО3	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	2	3	-	3		-
COs / PSOs	PS	01	PSO	02	PS	03							
CO1	-	1	1			1							
CO2	-	1	1			1							
CO3		1	1			1							
3/2/1 indicates	strengt	h of cori	relation 3	3 – High	, 2 – Me	edium, 1	l – Low						
		Se											
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
-	В	Ш	H S	P	P	0	<u>d</u>	Ir T	Š				

Subject Code: BMG18004	Subject Name : TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	T / L/ ETL	L	T/S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: All core papers	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3

#### UNIT I

Evolution of quality as a strategy- Definitions of quality, Quality Philosophies of Deming, Crossby and Miller, Service Vs product Quality, Customer focus, Quality and Business performance leadership for quality management, Quality planning, Designing for Quality and Manufacturing for Quality, Vision, Mission statements and Quality policy.

#### **UNIT II**

Total Quality management- TOM models, human and system Components, Continuous Improvement Strategies, Deming wheel, Internal External Customer concept, Customer satisfaction Index, Customer retention, Team work and team building, Empowerment, TQM culture, Quality Circle, 5S principle, Top Management commitment

#### **UNIT III**

Quality management tools- principles and applications of quality Function deployment, Failure Mode and Effect Modern QC techniques - Japanese Production Related Techniques: Just in time (JIT) - Quality circles - Total productive maintenance (TPM) - Kaizen - Kanban - 5 S concepts - Toyota production systems - JIDOKA -ANDON etc. concepts. Concepts on quality management systems (QMS - ISO 9000 - 2000) - Environmental Management Systems (EMS – ISO – 14000)

#### **UNIT IV**

Modern QC techniques - Japanese Production Related Techniques: Just in time (JIT) - Quality circles -Total productive maintenance (TPM) – Kaizen – Kanban – 5 S concepts – Toyota production systems – JIDOKA – ANDON etc. concepts. Concepts on quality management systems (QMS – ISO 9000 – 2000) – Environmental Management Systems (EMS – ISO – 14000)

#### UNIT V

Modern Trend and Concept in Manufacturing Management: Business processes reengineering (BPR) - Lean / flexible - manufacturing systems - Six sigma concept.

#### **REFERENCES BOOK:**

- 1. Jill A. Swift, Joel E.Ross and Vincent K.Omachonu, Peinciples of Total Quality, St.Lucie Press, US, 1998.
- 2. Samuel K.Ho, TOM, An integrated approach, kogan page India Pvt Ltd, 2002
- 3. Dale H.N Besterfield et al, Total Quality management, Pearson Education Asia, 2001
- 4. RoseJ.E. Total Quality Management Kogan page India Pvt Ltd, 1993.
- 5. Mullar Max, 'Essentials of MAterail Management, Amacom, 2006

#### **Regulation 2018 - B. Tech - Department of Biotechnology**

#### **Total no of Periods: 45**

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

#### 9 Hrs

## 9 Hrs

# PRACTICALS SEMESTER -VII

Subject Code BBT18ET4	e: Si	ubject N	ame :Foo	od Bioto	echnolo	gy		T / I ETI		L	T/ S.Lr	P/ R	C
	P	rerequisit	e: Bioche	emistry/	Microb	iology		ETI		1	0/1	3/0	3
L : Lecture T	: Tuto	rial SL	:: Superv	vised Le	arning	P : Proj	ect R :	Researc	h C: Cre	edits			
T/L/ETL : Th						5							
OBJECTIVE	E :												
									To know	v the ro	le of bacte	eria, ye	east
		-	ocessing										
			borne dis				<b></b>	0					
COURSE OU													
CO1		11.	e concep										
CO2	]	Interpret	the prin	ciples	of biote	chnolo	gy in p	rocessi	ng and	preserv	vation of	food	
CO3	1	Understa	and the n	nicrobi	al prod	ucts us	ed as a	dditives	s as food	b			
Mapping of (	Course	e Outcon	atcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)										
COs/POs	<b>PO1</b>	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	<b>PO7</b>	PO8	PO9	PO10	) PO1	1 PC	012
CO1	_	2	2	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-		-
CO2	-	2	2	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-		-
CO3	-	2	1	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-		-
COs / PSOs	P	SO1	PSC	02	PS	03							
CO1		3	-			3							
CO2		2	-			-							
CO3		3	2			3							
3/2/1 indicate	es stre	ngth of c	orrelatio	on 3–1	High, 2	– Medi	ium, 1	– Low			·		
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	<ul> <li>Program Core</li> </ul>	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				

	Subject Code: BBT18ET4	Subject Name :Food Biotechnology	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С	
		Prerequisite: Biochemistry/Microbiology	ETL	1	0/1	3/0	3	
-	UNIT I - HISTO	RICAL BACKGROUND				9 Hr	'S	

Historical background: History of microorganism in food, Historical developments, Taxonomy: role and significance of microorganism in foods, Intrinsic and extrinsic parameters of foods that affect microbial growth, Microorganisms in fresh meats and poultry, Processed meats, seafoods, Fermented and fermented dairy products and miscellaneous food products.

### **UNIT II - STARTER CULTURES**

Starter cultures: Cheeses, beer, wine and distilled spirits, SCP, Medical foods, Probiotics and Health benefits of fermented milk and food products; Brewing ,malting ,mashing, hops, primary and secondary fermentation: Biotechnological improvements, catabolic repression, High gravity brewing , B – glucan problem, Getting rid of diacetyl, Beer, wine and distilled spirits.

### UNIT III - NUTRITIONAL BOOSTS AND FLAVOUR ENHANCERS

Nutritional boosts and flavour enhancers: Emerging processing and preservation technologies milk and dairy products. Microbiological examination of surfaces, Air sampling, Metabolically injured organisms, Enumeration and detection of food – borne organisms. Bioassay and releated methods.

#### **UNIT IV - FOOD PRESERVATION**

Food preservation: Food preservation using irradiation, Characteristics of radiations of interest in Food preservation, Principle underlying the destruction of microorganisms by irradiation, Processing of foods for irradiation, Application of Radiation, Radappertization, Radicidation, and Radurization of foods legal status of food irradiation, Effect of irradiation of food constituents.

#### UNIT V - STORAGE

Storage stability food preservation with low temperatures, Food preservation with high temperatures, Preservation of food by drying, Indicator and food- borne pathogens, Other proven and food- borne pathogens. Food standards and Specifications: Compulsory and voluntary trade and Company standards. Consumer Protection Act (1986), AgMark, BIS, US, Canadian, EU, ISO and Codex Food Standards, Export Quality Control and Inspection act (1963),

#### TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Michael J. Pelezar, J.R.E.C.S Chan, Noel R. Erieg, (2005), Microbiology (5thEd) TATA McGraw Hill.
- 2. Anthony Pometto, Food Biotechnology, Second Edition, Taylor and Fancis (2005)
- 3. Y. H. Hui, Food Biotechnology: Microorganisms, (1995)

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. James M. Jay (1993). Modern Food Microbiology (4th Ed). CBS Publishers Delhi.
- 2. W. C. Frazier & D.C. Westhoffs, (1993). "Food Microbiology" (4th Ed) TMH
- 3. Julie Eckinger, Food Biotechnology in Ethical Perspective (2007)
- 4. S.C. Bhatia, Food Biotechnology (2016) Sarah Elderidge, Food Biotechnology: Current Issues and Perspectives (2003)

#### **Regulation 2018 - B. Tech – Department of Biotechnology**

#### 9 Hrs

#### Total no of Periods: 45

#### 9 Hrs

#### 9 Hrs

Subject Code: BBT18L10	Su	bject Na	me :Do	wnstrea	m Proce	essing I	ab		7 / L/ 7 TL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	C
	Pre	erequisite	: Biopro	ocess En	gineerin	g			Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1
L : Lecture T : '	Tutoria	l SLr :	Supervis	sed Lear	ning P:	Project	R : Res	earch C	: Credits				•
T/L/ETL : Theo	ory/Lab	/Embedd	ed Theo	ry and L	ab								
	vide ba cal proc	lucts thr	ough sin	nple exp	erimenta	tions		product	recovery	and p	ourificatio	on of ta	rget
CO1		o under ulture bi		e separa	ation of	whole	e cells a	nd othe	er insolu	ble in	gredient	's fron	1 the
CO2										-	ı techniq		
CO3	Γ	'o analyz	ze suital	ble meth	nod for	produc	t recove	ry base	d on pu	rity re	equireme	nt	
Mapping of Co	ourse C	outcomes	with P	rogram	Outcom	es (PO	s)						
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO	10 PO	11 P	012
CO1	3	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO2	3	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO3	3	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
COs / PSOs	PS	501	PS	02	PS	03							
CO1		3		2	3	3							
CO2		3		3	3	3							
CO3		2		3	3	3							
3/2/1 indicates	streng	th of cor	relation	3 – Hi	<b>gh, 2</b> – I	Mediun	n, 1 – Lo	ow					
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
							~						

Subject Code:	Subject Name :Downstream Processing Lab	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
BBT18L10	Prerequisite: Bioprocess Lab	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1

1. Solid liquid separation – centrifugation, microfiltration

- 2. Cell disruption techniques ultrasonication,
- 3. Precipitation ammonium sulphate precipitation
- 4. Ultra filtration separation
- 5. Aqueous two phase extraction of biological
- 6. High resolution purification affinity chromatography
- 7. High resolution purification ion exchange chromatography
- 8. Product polishing gel filtration chromatography
- 9. Product polishing spray drying, freeze drying

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Ponmurugan Experimental Procedures In Bioprocess Technology & Downstream Processing(1st Ed) Anjanaa Publishing

- 2. Downstream Processing of Proteins: Methods and Protocols edited by Mohamed A. Desai
- 3. Principles of Downstream Techniques in Biological and Chemical Processes edited by

Mukesh Doble

4. Downstream Process Technology: A New Horizon In Biotechnology (2012)By Krishna Kant Prasad, Nooralabettu Krishna Prasad

Subject Code: BBT18L11		Subject ] Lab	Name :	Animal	Tissue	Culture		Γ / L/ ETL	L	T / S	S.Lr	P/ R	C
		Prerequis	site: Cell	Biolog	v			Lb	0	0/0	) 3/		1
L : Lecture T :	Tutoria					Project	R : Res	earch C	C: Credi	ts			
T/L/ETL : The		/Embedde	ed Theor	y and L	ab	U							
OBJECTIVE	:												
		tissue cu											
		nd prepara											rned
		y and mic										e	
COURSE OU	тсом	ES (COs)	: At th	e end of	f this co	ourse the	e stude	nts wou	ld be a	ble to l	know		
CO1	Basic 1	equirem	ents of a	animal t	tissue c	ulture							
CO2		nt types											
CO3		enecity s				ilitv ass	avs						
Mapping of C													
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO	PO	PO1	1	PO12
									9	10			
CO1	-	-	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO2	-	-	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO3	-	-	3	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-		-
COs / PSOs	F	SO1	PS	02	PS	503							
CO1		2	í.	3		2							
CO2		2		1		3							
CO3		2		2		3							
3/2/1 indicates	streng	h of corr	elation	3 – Hig	<b>gh, 2</b> – 1	Medium	, 1 – L	ow		1	1		
					s								
	s		es es		Program Electives	s	Practical / Project						
y	Ice	ac	s an	ore	lect	ive	Pro						
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	ו El	Open Electives	1/1	ine IIs					
ateg	c Sc	nee	ani al 5	ran	ran	J EI	ica	Ski					
Ö	asic	Engineer Sciences	um	goi	log	per	ract	Internchine Soft Skills					
	В	ых	N N	P	Р	0	P	L X	2				
							~						

Subject Code: BBT18L11	Subject Name : Animal Tissue Culture Lab	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	C
	Prerequisite: Cell Biology	Lb	0	0/0	3/0	1

1. Preparation of media, sterilization by filtration.

- 2. Preparation of single cell suspension from chick embryo, rat liver, human cord blood.
- 3. Cell counting using haemocytometer, cell viability using Trypan blue and MTT assay.
- 4. Fibroblast tissue culture, Mutant cell line culture, serial passage and cryopreservation.
- 5. Cytotoxicity and Cell proliferation kinetics.
- 6. Mutagenecity in cell lines& screening method: Drug induced, UV treatment,
- 7. Isolation of DNA from animal cell culture

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Ian Freshney (2010) Culture of Animal Cells: A Manual of Basic Technique and Specialized Applications, (6th Ed) Wiley-Blackwell.
- 2. Culture of Animal Cells: A Manual of Basic Technique and Specialized By R. Ian Freshney(2016)
- 3. Tissue Culture in Science and Society: The Public Life of a Biologic by By D. Wilson
- 4. Plant and Animal tissue culture by Dr. Seema J Patel

Subject Code: BBT18L12	S	ubject Na	PHASE-	I			/ L/ FL	L	T / S.	Lr P/	R C		
			e: All core						.b	0	0/0	3/	3 2
L : Lecture T : '				l Learnir	ng P:Pr	oject R	: Resear	ch C: Cr	edits '	T/L/E	TL:		
Theory/Lab/Em	nbedde	d Theory a	and Lab										
<b>OBJECTIVE:</b>													
		to choose earch pro	a researc	h problei	n in any	one of t	he major	domain	s and s	should	d find sol	utions b	y doing
COURSE OUT	ГСОМ	ES (COs	): The stu	ıdents w	vill have	to know	7						
CO1	]	Enable th	e student	s to und	erstand	and def	ine aim	s and ot	ojectiv	res of	the pro	blem sta	tement
CO2			ze them t								<b>1</b>		
CO3	1	Indersta	nd the ba	sic conc	ents of	oneratio	n proce	es and t	echnic	nies			
Mapping of Co									comit	1405			
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO	9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3	3
COs / PSOs	P	SO1	PSO	02	PSO3								
CO1		3	3		3								
CO2		3	3			3							
CO3		3	3			3							
3/2/1 indicates	streng	th of cor	relation	3 – High	, 2 – Me	edium, 1	l – Low						•
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
								~					

Subject Code: BBT18L12	Subject Name : PROJECT PHASE-I	T / L/ ETL	L	T/S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
	Prerequisite: All core papers	Lb	0	0/0	3/3	2

The candidate is expected to choose a research project and collects relevant literature regarding previous work and gives an outline of the research proposal. Feasibility of the methodology, plan of experiments and future applications must also be given. The student will be graded by a committee.

Subject Code	: Su	bject Na	ame :	Foreign	Langua	ge		Τ/	' L/ E1	L L		T/S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
BHS18FLX														
	Pre	erequisite	e: NIL					Lb		0		0/0	3/0	1
L : Lecture T :	Tutoria	l SLr:	Supervi	sed Learn	ing P:I	Project	R : R	esea	rch C:	Credits	3			
T/L/ETL : The	ory/Lab	/Embed	ded The	ory and La	ab									
OBJECTIVE	:													
• To rec	cognize	the cultu	ıral valu	es, practic	ces, and	heritage	of th	he fo	oreign	country	<i>,</i> cc	ommunicat	te effecti	vely in a
foreig	n langua	ige and in	nteract in	n a cultura	ally appro	opriate r	nanne	er wi	ith nati	ve spea	aker	s of that la	inguage.	
COURSE OU	TCOM	ES (CO	s):(3-	5)										
CO1	Achiev	e functio	onal prof	ficiency in	listenin	g, speak	ing, r	readi	ng, and	l writin	ıg.			
CO2			•			<b>.</b>			0		Ũ	e and cultu	ire acqui	sition.
CO3			e	iterpret au	0	, e		•		88				
Mapping of C				*					,emes.					
COs/POs	PO		1		PO5	PO6	/ PC	7	DOP	PO	0	PO10	PO11	PO12
			2 PO3					)/	PO8		9			
CO1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		3	-	-
CO2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		3	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		3	-	-
COs / PSOs		PSO1		PSO2	PS	503								
CO1	2		3		1									
CO2	2		3		1									
CO3	2		3		1									
3/2/1 indicates	s streng	th of co	rrelation	n 3 – Hig	gh, 2 – M	ledium,	, 1 –	Low	7					I
					s									
	lces		nd		tives	SS	oject		Π					
Ŋ	cier	ng Ing	es al cienc	Core	Elec	ctive	/ Prc	/ SC	l Ski	S				
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electiv	Open Electives	Practical / Proje	Internships /	Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
Cat	Ba	Engineer	Huma	rogi	rogi	Den	ract	nterr	echi	oft				
		шх	т S	Ц	Ц	0	д	I.	L	$\mathbf{N}$				
			$\checkmark$											

# **SEMSETER - VIII**

Subject Co BBT18013	de:	•	t Name: I CHNOLO		ASPE	CTS	OF		T / L ETL		-	T / S.L	r P/R	C
<b>DD</b> 110013	-		isite: Plant		nology	Basic	c		T	3		1/0	0/0	4
			ceutical sci		101055	,Dusit	•		-	5		1,0	0,0	
L : Lecture	Γ : Tuto		r : Supervi		ning l	P:Pro	oject	R : Res	earch C:	Credits				
T/L/ETL : T	heory/L	.ab/Emb	edded Theo	ory and I	Lab		-							
OBJECTIV	ES:													
• To g	gain kno	wledge	about the ir	nportanc	e of Il	PR ,Te	o lear	n the pr	ocess inv	olved i	n pa	tenting	and clair	ns To
		-	rements of	disclosu	ire and	l pater	nt litig	gation.	They hav	e to also	o gai	in knov	vledge in	biosafety
		es requir												
COURSE C			-	•	<u> </u>						le to			
CO1			l aspects c							idies				
CO2	Apply	the co	urse condu	ct while	e work	king c	on bio	ologica	l agents					
CO3	To un	derstan	d the vario	us bios	afety a	and b	ioethi	ics prir	nciple					
Mapping of									•					
COs/POs	POI	PO	PO3	PO4	PO5	5 P	06	<b>PO7</b>	PO8	PO9	PC	<b>D10</b>	PO11	PO12
CO1	-	-	-	-	-		2	2	3	-		-	2	1
CO2	-	-	-	-	-		2	2	3	-		-	2	1
CO2	-	-	-	-	-		2	2	3	-		-	2	1
COs / PSOs	5	PSO1	PS	502	]	PSO3								
CO1		2		2		2								
CO2		1		1		1								
CO3		1		1		1								
3/2/1 indica	tes stre	ngth of	correlation	3 - Hi	igh, 2	– Me	dium	, 1 - L	OW					
						es		x						
		ses		Humanities and Social Sciences	re	ctives	ves	Practical / Project	kill					
	500	ienc	ing	ies cieı	Co	Ele	ectiv	$/\mathbf{P}$	lS In SI	ls				
Category	anve	Sc	leer	anit 1 S	am	am.	Ele	ical	nshi nica	Skil				
Ű	)	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Elec	Open Electives	ract	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
		В	N E	Η S	$\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{I}}$	$\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{I}}$	0	Ā	I I	Ň				
					<ul> <li></li> </ul>									

Subject Code: BBT18013	Subject Name : LEGAL ASPECTS OF BIOTECHNOLOGY	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C
	Prerequisite: Plant Biotechnology, Basic	Ту	3	1/0	0/0	4
	Pharmaceutical Science					

#### **UNIT I - INTRODUCTION TO INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

Types of IP: Patents, Trademarks, Copyright & Related Rights, Industrial Design Protection of GMOs, IP as a factor relevance to Biotechnology and few Case Studies;

#### **UNIT II - AMENDMENTS AND AGREEMENT**

History of GATT & TRIPS Agreement; Madrid Agreement; Hague, Agreement; WIPO Treaties; Budapest Treaty; PCT: Indian Patent, Act 1970 & recent amendments.

#### **UNIT-III - FORMS**

National and PCT filing procedure ; Time frame and cost; Status of the patent applications filed; Budapest while patenting – disclosure / non –disclosure; Financial assistance for patenting- introduction to existing schemes, patent licensing and agreement, patent infringement – meaning, scope, litigation, Case studies.

#### **UNIT IV - BIOSAFETY**

Introduction; Historical Backround; Introduction to Biological Safety Cabinets; Primary Containment for Biohazards; Biosafety Levels; Biosafety Levels of Specific Microorganisms; Recommended Biosafety Levels for Infectious Agents and Infected Animals.

#### **UNITY - BIOETHICS**

Human genome project and its ethical issues. Gene testing, prenatal diagnosis, genetic manipulations, germline therapy, genetic studies on ethnic races.

#### **Total no of Periods: 60**

#### **TEXTS/REFERENCES**

- 1. BAREACT, (2007) Indian Patent Act 1970 Acts & Rules, Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.,
- 2. Kankanala C.(2007) Genetic Patent Law & Strategy, (1st Ed), Manupatra Information Solution Pvt. Ltd.,

#### **IMPORTANT LINKS:**

- 1. http://www.w3.org/IPR/
- 2. http://www.wipo.int/portal/index.html.en
- 3. http://www.ipr.co.uk/IP_conventions/patent_cooperation_treaty.html
- 4. www.patentoffice.nic.in

## **12 Hrs**

**12 Hrs** 

12 Hrs

### **12 Hrs**

# PRACTICALS SEMESTER -VIII

L : Lecture T : T Theory/Lab/Eml <b>OBJECTIVE:</b>	utorial		All core pa							S.I	1		1
Theory/Lab/Emb		SLr : S	Prerequisite: All core papers Futorial SLr : Supervised Learning P : Pro						0	(	0/0 1	2/12	8
	bedded			l Learnir	g P:Pr	oject R	: Researc	ch C: Cr	edits T/I	L/ETL :			
<b>OBJECTIVE:</b>		Theory a	and Lab										
			ain Projec										
			ess through										
			e student's										
			nis project			ents to t	hink criti	ically an	d creativ	ely, find a	n optima	l solu	tion,
COURSE OUT			ind to pres			to lunou							
COURSE OUT	COME	15 (COS)	: The su	idents w	III nave	ιο κπον	/						
CO1	Enabl	e the stu	idents to	underst	and and	define	aims and	d object	ives of t	he proble	m staten	nent	
CO2			nem to fra					ě		<u>r-0010</u>			
							-						
CO3			ne basic c				ocess ai	nd techn	iques				
Mapping of Co	urse Oi	itcomes	with Prog	gram O	utcomes	(POs)							
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	<b>PO7</b>	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO1	P	012
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3
COs / PSOs	PS	01	PSC	02	PS	03							
CO1	2	3	3		3	3							
CO2		3	3		3	3							
CO3		3	3		(*)	3							
3/2/1 indicates s	strengtl	h of corr	elation 3	3 – High	, 2 – Me	dium, 1	l – Low					I	
	0				-								
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
							~						

Subject Code: BBT18L14	Subject Name : PROJECT PHASE-II	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
	Prerequisite: All core papers	Lb	0	0/0	12/12	8

Individual or a group comprising of 2 or 3 students were expected to choose a research problem and execute it with proper data. They will explain their research project to a committee of faculty members

# ELECTIVE - I

Subject Code		Subject I		IERBA	L DRU	JG		T / ]		L	Τ/	P/	С
BBT18E01		<b>FECHNO</b>		•	/D1		1	ETI			S.Lr	R	<u> </u>
		Prerequisit		-				Ту	1 0 0	3	0/0	0/0	3
L : Lecture T			-		-	P: Pro	ject R :	Researc	ch C: Ci	redits			
T/L/ETL : Th	•	Lab/Embe	dded The	eory and	1 Lab								
OBJECTIVE							-						
	-	the conce										l'he	
COURSE OU				-							-		
CO1		Understa techniqu	and med	icinal p	olants, 1	their se	condar	y metał					
CO2			hromato	graphy	and sp	ectrosc			for plar	nt drug	analysis	and	
CO3			skills in	identi	fying a	nd cha					ompound lations.	ls, and	l
Mapping of (	Cours												
COs/POs	PO1	PO2										l PC	)12
CO1	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO2	-	-	-	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	1	-	-	-	
COs /	P	PSO1	PSC	)2	PS	03							
PSOs													
CO1	2		1		3								
CO2	1		3		2								
CO3	3		2		1								
3/2/1 indicate	es stre	ength of c	orrelatio	on 3–	High, 2	– Med	ium, 1	- Low					
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
					>								

Subject Code:	Subject Name : HERBAL DRUG	T / L/	L	T /	P/	C	
BBT18E01	TECHNOLOGY	ETL		S.Lr	R		
	Prerequisite: Biochemistry/Pharmaceutical	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3	

#### **UNIT I- INTRODUCTION TO MEDICINAL PLANTS**

Introduction to Medicinal Plants, Classification of secondary metabolites, Medicinal importance of secondary metabolites like Flavonoids, Phenols, Alkaloids, Tannins Terpenes and Saponins.

#### **UNIT II - EXTRACTION**

Extraction of Phyto pharmaceuticals – Infusion, Decoction, Digestion, Maceration, Percolation, Successive Solvent Extraction, Super Critical Fluid Extraction

#### **UNIT III - EXTRACTION**

Steam Distillation, Headspace Techniques, Sepbox, Selection of Suitable Extraction Process, Carbohydrates, Proteins, Alkaloids, Glycosides.

#### **UNIT IV - PLANT DRUG ANALYSIS**

Application of Chromotography and Spectroscopy in Plant Drug Analysis – Infrared Spectroscopy, NMR Spectroscopy, Mass Spectroscopy.

#### **UNIT V - STANDARDIZATION OF HERBAL DRUGS**

Standardization of Herbal Drugs – Importance of Standardization and Problems Involved in the Standardization of Herbs, Standardization of Single Drugs and Compound Formulations, WHO Guidelines for Quality Standardized Herbal Formulation, Estimation of Parameter Limits used for Standardization, Herbal Extracts.

## **Total no of Periods: 45**

#### **TEXT BOOK**

- 1. S.S. Agarwal, M.Paridhavi (2007) Herbal Drug Technology (1st Ed), University press (India) private limited
- 2. N. Raaman, Phytochemical Techniques, New India Publishing Agency (2006)
- 3. Colleen Carkeet, Phytochemicals: Health Promotion and Therapeutic Potential, (2012)

#### **REFERENCE BOOK**

- 1. A.P.Purohit, C.K.Kokate, S.B.Gokhale (2001) Pharmacognosy (32nd Edition) Nirali Prakshan pune.
- 2. Trease GE, Evans WC Pharmacognosy (14th Edition) W.B.Sondars & Co Ltd London.
- 3. Kelsey R. Downum, Phytochemical Potential of Tropical Plants, Springer (2013)
- 4. Amlan K. Patra, Dietary Phytochemicals and Microbes, Springer (2012)
- 5. David R Gang, Phytochemicals, Plant Growth, and the Environment, Springer (2012)

#### **Regulation 2018 - B. Tech - Department of Biotechnology**

#### 9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

Subject Cod	e:		Subje	ect Nam	e :Ei	nviron	ment	Impact	T / I	/ ETL	L	Τ/	]	P/ R	С
<b>BBT18E02</b>			Asses	sment								S.Lr			
			Prere	quisite: S	Solid	and ha	azard v	vaste		Ту	3	0/0	0	0/0	3
			mana	gement											
L : Lecture T	' : Tut	torial S	SLr : Suj	pervised	Lear	ming F	: Pro	ject R:	Research	C: Cred	lits				
T/L/ETL : Th	neory	/Lab/Em	bedded	Theory	and I	Lab									
OBJECTIV	E:														
• <b>To</b> u	nders	tand the	Concep	ts and m	etho	dologie	es of e	nvironm	ental imp	act asse	ssme	ent .To	study	the in	npact of
asses	smen	it proced	ures. To	know tl	ne do	cumen	tation	process	of enviro	nmental	imp	act ass	sessme	nt.	
COURSE O	UTC	OMES	( <b>COs</b> ) :	At the	end o	of this	cours	e the st	udents v	vould b	e abl	le to			
CO1			Unde	rstand t	he e	volutio	on, co	ncepts, 1	nethodo	logies,	and	key co	ompor	nents	of
			Envir	onment	al In	npact A	Asses	sment (I	EIA) and	l its asso	ociat	ted pro	ocesse	es suc	h as
					opin	g, base	eline s	studies,	mitigatio	on, and	the u	use of	matri	ces ai	nd
			check			-									
CO2									clearanc	1					
				0		-		-	nsive EL			-		n tool	s to
<u> </u>									pacts of					1 '	1 · 1
CO3									, includi						logical
									and inco deration					uion,	
Mapping of	Cour	se Outc							ucration				(35.		
COs/POs	PO					PO5	PO6		PO8	PO9	PO	<b>)10</b>	PO1	1	PO12
CO1	3	2	1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
CO2	-	-	-	3		2	1	-	-	-	-		-		-
CO3	-	-	-	-		-	-	3	2	1	-		-		-
COs /		PSO1		PSO2		PS	03								
PSOs															
CO1	2		1			3									
CO2	1		3			2									
CO3	3		2			1									
3/2/1 indicat	es str	rength o	f correl	ation 3	– H	igh, 2 -	- Med	ium, 1-	- Low						
						SS		;;							
		SS		nd ces	(D	ti v.	es	ojec	III						
<b>Š</b>		ence	ng	es a ienc	Core	Elec	otiv	Pr(	s/ Sk	~					
Category	1	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills					
Jate		sic (	Engineer Sciences	maı xial	gra	gra	en I	ctic	erns chni	ît Sl					
0		Bat	Eng Sci	Hu Soc	$\operatorname{Pro}$	$\Pr$	Op	Pra	Int( Tec	Sof					
						~									

Subject Code: BBT18E02	Subject Name :Environment Impact Assessment	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: Solid and hazard waste	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3
	management					

#### **UNIT I - EVOLUTION OF EIA**

 $Evolution \ of \ EIA-Concepts-Methodologies-Screening-Scoping-Base \ line \ studies \ -Mitigation-Matrices-Check \ list.$ 

#### UNIT II -RAPID AND COMPREHENSIVE EIA

Rapid and Comprehensive EIA – Legislative and Environmental clearance procedures in India – Prediction tools for EIA.

#### **UNIT III - ASSESSMENT OF IMPACTS**

Assessment of impacts – Air – Water – Soil – Noise – Biological. Socio cultural environment – Public participation – resettlement and rehabilitation.

#### **UNIT IV - DOCUMENTATION OF EIA**

Documentation of EIA – Environmental Management plan – Post project monitoring – Environmental Audit – Life cycle assessment – EMS

#### **UNIT V - CASE STUDIES**

Case studies in EIA

## **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Canter R.L.(1997) Environmental Impact Assessment, Mc Graw Hill International Edition,
- 2. Richard K.Morgan. Environmental Impact Assessment : A Methodological Approach
- 3. John Glasson, Introduction to Environmental Impact Assessment (2013)

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. John G. Rau and David C. Wooten (Ed)(1980), Environmental Impact Analysis Handbook, (1st Ed)McGraw Hill Book Company.
- 2. Richard K. Morgan, Environmental Impact Assessment: A Methodological Approach (1999)
- 3. Peter Wathern, Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory and Practice (2013)
- 4. John Glasson, Introduction to Environmental Impact Assessment (2013)
- 5. David P. Lawrence, Environmental Impact Assessment (2003)

## **Regulation 2018 - B. Tech - Department of Biotechnology**

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

#### **Total no of Periods: 45**

9 Hrs

- -----

Subject Code:			me : STE			)		<b>T</b> / ]	L/ ETL	L	T/S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C
BBT18E03	DE	EVELO	PMENTA	L BIOL	JOGY								
	Pre	erequisite	e: Cell Bio	ology					Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3
L : Lecture T :	Tutorial	SLr :	Supervise	d Learni	ng P:P	roject F	R : Resea	urch C: C	Credits		1		
T/L/ETL : The	•		•										
OBJECTIVE					omental l	biology	in the ea	rly embr	yonic dev	velopm	ent. To stud	ly the st	em
cell processing		-											
COURSE OU													
CO1	dev	velopme		ential g	ene exp	ression,	cell co	mmitme			c core of on, induct	ion of a	cell
CO2	Ga inv	in know ertebrat	ledge of	early en phila, a	nbryoni mphibia	c devel	opment	in vario			ncluding focus on a	xis	
CO3	Far and from the	niliarize l applica m embr hierarcl	e with the ation of e yonic ger hy and pr	concep mbryon m layer operties	ot of sten ic stem rs, the fu s of hem	cells. E inction atopoie	xplore ( of place	the deve enta, am	elopment niotic flu	of diff	sification, erentiated l umbilica	tissues	5
Mapping of C	ourse O	utcomes	s with Pro	ogram C	Outcome	s (POs)							
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO	12
CO1	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO2	-	-	-	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	1	-	-	-	
COs / PSOs	PS	601	PSO	02	PS	03							
CO1	2		1		3								
CO2	1		3		2								
CO3	3		2		1								
3/2/1 indicates	strengt	th of cor	relation	3 – Hig	h, 2 – M	edium,	1 – Lov	V					
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
				•	<ul> <li></li> </ul>		•						

Subject Code: BBT18E03	Subject Name : STEM CELLS AND DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
	Prerequisite: Cell Biology	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3
UNIT I - PRINC	IPLES OF DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY					9 Hrs

Developmental biology: The anatomical tradition/Life cycles and the evolution of developmental patterns; principles of experimental embryology; The genetic core of development; The paradigm of differential gene expression, cell commitment, differentiation & induction of cell fate; concept of morphogen, cell-cell communication in development.

## **UNIT II - EARLY EMBRYONIC DEVELOPMENT**

Fertilization: Beginning a new organism. Early development in selected invertebrates; the genetics of axis specification in Drosophila; Early development and axis formation in amphibians; the early development of vertebrates: fish, birds and mammals.

## **UNIT III - INTRODUCTION TO STEM CELLS**

Development of differentiated tissues from embryonic germ layers, Function of placenta, amniotic fluid and umbilical cord; Stem cells : Definition, Classification and Properties; Properties and application of Embryonic stem cells; Hematopoiesis – Hierarchy, Properties of Hematopoietic Stem Cells (HSCs) and types.

#### UNIT IV - STEM CELL PROCESSING AND TRANSPLANTATION

Sources of stem cells; Cell types for transplantation: Bone marrow, Peripheral stem cells, cord blood stem cells; Types of transplants; Methods of obtaining bone marrow and peripheral blood for transplant, Stem cell processing and storage; HLA matching; Advantages and drawbacks of autologous and allogeneic transplants.

#### **UNIT V - STEM CELLS AND THERAPY**

Overview of embryonic and adult stem cells for therapy; Normal stem cells vs Cancer stem cells, Clinical uses of hematopoietic stem cells in leukemia and inherited blood disorders; Use of stem cells in diabetes, myocardial infarction, Parkinson's disease.

#### **Total no of Hours: 45**

## **TEXT BOOK**

- 1. Scott F Gilbert (2000), A companion to Developmental Biology, (9th Ed), Sunderland (MA): Sinauer Associates:
- 2. Robert Lonza (2009) Essentials of Stem Cell Biology, (2nd Ed) Academic Press.
- 3. Krishnarao Appasani, Stem Cells & Regenerative Medicine (2010)

## **REFERENCE BOOK**

- 1. Anthony Atala, Robert Lonza, James A.Thomson, Robert Nerem (2011) Principles of Regenerative Medicine, (2nd Ed), Academic Press.
- 2. StemBook Cambridge (MA): 2008. Harvard Stem Cell Institute;
- 3. Lewis Wolpert, Developmental Biology: A Very Short Introduction (2011)
- 4. Robert Lanza, Essentials of Stem Cell Biology (2013)
- 5. Hossein Baharvand. Trends in Stem Cell Biology and Technology (2009)

## **Regulation 2018 - B. Tech - Department of Biotechnology**

## 9 Hrs

9 Hrs

# 9 Hrs

# **ELECTIVE - II**

BBT18					Science				T / L/	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C
	)LU <del>1</del>	Dueue	isita. Dia	ala ana : a4			1 7.	h.u 1	ETL	2	0/0	0/0	2
I. I. Lootu		•	isite: Bio		•			0.	Ty search C:	3 Cradi	0/0	0/0	3
L : Lectur			SLT: Sup mbedded			•	Proje	ct K : Ke	search C:	Credi	ls		
OBJECT		y/La0/E	mbedded	Theory	anu Lau								
			1	1~~ ~~ ~				d :40 mmom	oution To	1	different me	41. a d a :	
	-										different me		ı
				-					learn prot	ein st	ructure pred	iction and	1
		-	chanism ( <b>5 (COs) :</b>	-		-		-					
	EUUI		· /							1.	(1 1 )	<u>c</u>	6
CO1								-			g the classi		
			y, and de	•		ry, tel	ruary	, and qua	aternary p	oroten	n structures	s, protein	l
CO2						thoda		to char	octorizo n	roteir	ns in solution	on such	26
											phy, nucle		
									protein se	-		ur mugn	
CO3						_				-	fs, beta stru	ctures. f	olding
				-				-			proteins, an		-
			•			0				-	lding, pred		
											of protein in		
		disease	-		•			U			•		
Mapping	g of Cou	urse Ou	tcomes wi	ith Prog	ram Ou	ıtcom	es (P	Os)					
COs/	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	P	06	PO7	PO8	PO	9 PO10	PO11	PO12
POs													
CO1	3	2	1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	-	3	2		1	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	-	-	-		3	2	1	-	-	-
COs /	PS	01	PSC	)2	Р	SO3							
PSOs													
CO1	2		1		3								
CO2	1		3		2								
CO3	3		2		1								
3/2/1 ind	licates s	trength	of correla	ation 3	– High	, 2 – N	Aediu	ım, 1–I	<b>.0W</b>				
						es		ct					
		ses		and	e	ctiv	/es	oje	cill				
	ory	Basic Sciences	ing	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	S			
	Category	Sci	Engineering Sciences	uniti I So	am	am	Ele	cal	Internships Technical S	Soft Skills			
	$C_a$	Isic	Engineer Sciences	Human Social	ogr	ogr	)en	acti	chn	ft S			
		$\mathbf{Ba}$	En Sc.	Hu So	$P_{r_{t}}$	$\mathbf{Pr}_{\mathbf{r}}$	Op	$\mathbf{Pr}_{\mathbf{r}}$	Int Te	So			
						<ul> <li></li> </ul>							

Subject Code: BBT18E04	Subject Name :Protein Science	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
	Prerequisite: Biochemistry & Microbial Technology	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3

#### **UNIT I - PROTEIN STRUCTURE AND CLASSIFICATION**

Protein Structure and Classification: Amino acids classification, primary, secondary, tertiary and quaternary structure of proteins, protein stability and denaturation. General classes of protein structures and function. Protein folding patterns. Protein databases, Molecular Viewers to display protein structures.

#### UNIT II - METHODS OF CHARACTERIZING PROTEINS IN SOLUTION 9 Hrs

Methods of Characterizing Proteins in solution, Absorbance and fluorescence of proteins, Fluoresence resonance energy transfer, circular dichroism, Protein structure determination – X-ray crystallogaphy, Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, Low temperature electron microscopy, Mass spectrometry, Protein Sequencing, Catalysis by enzymes- serine proteases; protein conformational changes, control of protein activity.

#### UNIT III - MOTIFS

MOTIFS, helix turn helix motifs, BETA structures, folding and flexibility, signal transduction, Membrane proteins fibrous proteins.

#### **UNIT IV - PROTEIN ENGINEERING**

Protein Engineering, folding, prediction and design-Protein folding, effect of denaturants on rate of folding and unfolding, chaperones, folding funnels, protein misfolding and GroEL – GroES chaperone protein. Protein structure prediction and modelling – CASP, homology modeling, threading, prediction of novel folds, prediction of protein function. evolution of NAD-binding domain of dehydrogenases; mechanisms of protein evolution – divergence, recruitment and mixing and matching of domains.

#### UNIT V - PROTEIN INTERACTIONS AND PROTEINS IN DISEASE

Protein Interactions and Proteins in disease – General properties of protein-protein interfaces, protein-DNA interaction& transcription factors eg. – Lambda cro, leucine zippers, zinc fingers, membrane proteins. Diseases due to Absent or dysfunctional proteins and protein aggregation.

#### Total no of Hours: 45

#### **TEXT BOOK:**

1. Arthur M. Lesk, (2004) Introduction to Protein Science: Architecture, Function and Genomics. Oxford University Press

#### **REFERENCE BOOK**

1. Carl Barnden and Tooze, (1999) Introduction to Protein Structure, (2nd Ed) Garland publishing Inc

#### 9 Hrs

# 9 Hrs

# 9 Hrs

Subject Code BBT18E05	:	Subject N	lame : BI	OFUEI	LS			<b>T</b> / 2	L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C
	F	Prerequisite	e: Microbi	iology/N	/licrobia	l Techno	ology	Ту		3	0/0	0/0	3
L : Lecture T : T/L/ETL : The <b>OBJECTIVE</b>	eory/L		-		0	Project	R : Res	earch C:	Credits				
		ntroduction To give ba								e bioeth	anol and bi	odiesel	
COURSE OU							e stude	nts gaiı	n knowle	dge ab	out		
CO1		Biogas pro					<u> </u>						
CO2		The concep					ethanol a	and biodi	iesel proc	luction.			
CO3	1	Understand	d the prod	uction o	of green	energy.							
Mapping of C	ourse	Outcome	s with Pr	ogram	Outcom	es (POs	)						
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO	12
CO1	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO2	-	-	-	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	1	-	-	-	
COs / PSOs	]	PSO1	PSC	02	PS	03							
CO1	2		1		3								
CO2	1		3		2								
CO3	3		2		1								
3/2/1 indicates	s strei	ngth of con	rrelation	3 – Hi	gh, 2 – N	Aedium	1 - Lo	)W					
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
					~								

Subject Code: BBT18E05	Subject Name : BIOFUELS	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: Microbiology/Microbial Technology	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3
UNIT I - BIOG	AS TECHNOLOGY-I			9 E	Irs	

Biogas Technology -I Worldwide perspective of anaerobic digestion, Review of anaerobic digesters, Microbiology of biogas production, Methods to enhance the biogas production, Design parameters affecting the success and failure of biogas plants, Structural behavior and stress conditions in fixed dome biogas plant, Performance of different types of gas holders.

## UNIT II - BIOGAS TECHNOLOGY-II

Biogas Technology-II Alternate constructions material for biogas plant construction, Various techniques for increasing gas production in cold region. Effect of heating , insulation and stirring on gas production, Design optimization for biogas production, Alternate feedstock for biogas production. Effect of pesticides on anaerobic digestion, Effect of herbicide on anaerobic digestion,

## UNIT III - BIO-ETHANOL AND BIO-DIESEL TECHNOLOGY

Bio-Ethanol and Bio-Diesel Technology: Production of Fuel Ethanol by Fermentation of Sugars. Gasohol as a Substitute for Leaded Petrol. - Trans-Esterification of Oils to Produce Bio-Diesel.

#### UNIT IV - GREEN TECHNOLOGY – MICROBIAL FUEL CELL:

Green Technology – Microbial Fuel Cell: Types of Biological fuel cells – Working Principle - Applications of biological Fuel cells.

## **UNITV - ENERGY FROM BIOMASS**

**Energy from Biomass** – Introduction – Biomass conversion Technologies – Photosynthesis – Biogas generation – Factors affecting Biodigestion – Pyrolysis – Alcohol fuels - Design and operation of Fixed and Fluidized Bed Gasifiers. Combustion of Biomass and Cogeneration Systems: Combustion of Woody Biomass

#### TEXT BOOKS

- 1. G.D.Rai (2011), Non-Conventional Energy Sources, Khanna Publishers.
- 2. B.H.Khan, (2006) Non-conventional Energy Sources, The McGraw Hill Companies.
- 3. Ahindra Nag, Biofuels Refining and Performance, The McGraw Hill Companies (2008)

## **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Halwagi,(1984) Biogas Technology Transfer and Diffusion. MNES Publication.
- 2. Chawla, O.P, (1986)Advances in Biogas technology. Publications and Information Division, Indian Council of Agricultural Research.
- 3. David M. Mousdale, Biofuels: Biotechnology, Chemistry, and Sustainable Development (2008)
- 4. Paula Johanson, Biofuels: Sustainable Energy in the 21st Century (2010)
- 5. Geoffrey M. Horn, Biofuels, Chelsea house publishers (2010)

## **Regulation 2018 - B. Tech - Department of Biotechnology**

#### T 4 1 CTT 47

#### **Total no of Hours: 45**

## 9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

Subject			•				D HAZ	CARDO	DUS			/ L/	L	Τ/	P/ R	C
Code:					GEMI	-						ГL		S.Lr		
<b>BBT18E06</b>					robiolc	gy/C	hemica	l React	ion		Ту	/	3	0/0	0/0	3
		<u> </u>	ineerir	<u> </u>												
L : Lecture					•		e	P: Pro	oject	R : I	Researc	ch C: C	credits			
T/L/ETL : T		ry/L	ab/Em	bedded	1 Theor	y and	l Lab									
OBJECTIV	'E :															
	-		• -					azardou	is wa	aste a	nd its g	generat	ion rates. T	o study th	e handl	ing
	0	0			essing o											
COURSE C	DUT															
CO1					• 1								stes, and the			
					-	·		0	-	slati	on per	taining	g to munic	ipal solid	wastes	5,
<u> </u>					,		medica					•,•	1 1	1	, . ,.	
CO2													on, hazardo			
			nagem		, and t		uportal	100 01	soul				ycling, and	i icuse II	waste	
CO3			<u> </u>		h the h	andl	ing and	1 segre	oati	on of	fwaste	es at th	ne source,	storage a	nd	
													equiremen			
													systems in		-8	
			nagem				,		•	, ,			5			
Mapping of	Co	urse	Outco	omes v	vith Pr	ogra	m Outo	comes	(POs	s)						
COs/POs	PC	)1	PO2	PO	3 PC	)4	PO5	PO6	P	07	PO8	PO	9 PO10	PO11	PO12	2
CO1		3	2	1		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
CO2	-		-	-		3	2	1	-		-	-	-	-	-	
CO3	-		-	-	-		-	-		3	2	1	-	-	-	
COs /		PS	01		PSO2		PS	03								
PSOs																
CO1	2			1			3									
CO2	1			3			2									
CO3	3			2			1									
3/2/1 indica	tes s	strer	igth of	f corre	lation	3 – 1	High, 2	2 – Mee	liun	ı, 1-	- Low					
						es		t.			_					
	Se o	3		nd ces	e	ctiv	es	Diec	۲ ۲	/ S	skil					
Z	- Cue		ng	es a tien	Cor	Elec	ctiv	/ Pr		ship	al S	S				
Category		50	eeri	Sc	m (	um ]	Ele	cal		Internships /	nic	kill				
Cat	Basic Sciences		Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Proiect		Inte	Technical Skill	Soft Skills				
	Ba	חמ	En Sci	Hu So(	Pr(	Prc	Op	Pra			L	So				
						>	/			1						

Subject Code: BBT18E06	Subject Name : SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C
	Prerequisite: Microbiology/Microbial Technology	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3

#### **UNIT I- TYPES AND SOURCES**

Types and Sources of solid and hazardous wastes - Need for solid and hazardous waste management - Legislations on management and handling of municipal solid wastes, hazardous wastes, and biomedical wastes.

#### **UNIT II - WASTE GENERATION**

Waste generation rates - Composition - Hazardous Characteristics - TCLP tests - waste sampling- Source reduction of wastes - Recycling and reuse.

#### **UNIT III - HANDLING AND SEGREGATION**

Handling and segregation of wastes at source - storage and collection of municipal solid wastes - Analysis of Collection systems - Need for transfer and transport - Transfer stations - labeling and handling of hazardous wastes.

#### **UNIT IV - WASTE PROCESSING**

Waste processing - processing technologies - biological and chemical conversion technologies - Composting thermal conversion technologies - energy recovery - incineration - solidification and stabilization of hazardous wastes - treatment of biomedical wastes.

#### **UNIT V - DISPOSAL IN LANDFILLS**

Disposal in landfills - site selection - design and operation of sanitary landfills- secure landfills and landfill bioreactors - leachate and landfill gas management - landfill closure and environmental monitoring - landfill remediation. Elements of integrated waste management.

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. George Tchobanoglous, Hilary Theisen and Samuel A, Vigil, (1993) Integrated Solid Waste Management, McGraw- Hill, New York.
- 2. M.N. Rao, Solid and Hazardous Waste Management: Science and Engineering, Elsevier (2016)
- 3. P. M. Cherry, Solid and Hazardous Waste Management, CBS Publishers & Distributors, (2016)

#### **REFERENCE BOOK**

- 1. CPHEEO, (2000) Manual on Municipal Solid waste management, Central Public Health and Environmental Engineering Organization, Government of India, New Delhi.
- 2. Edward J. Martin, Hazardous Waste Management Engineering, Kluver publications (1987)
- 3. Cliff Vanguilder, Hazardous Waste Management: An Introduction, Mercury Learning and Information, (2012)
- 4. Gaynor W. Dawson, Hazardous Waste Management, John Wiley & Sons (1986)
- 5. George Tchobanoglous, Handbook of Solid Waste Management, McGraw Hill Professional, 2002

## **Regulation 2018 - B. Tech – Department of Biotechnology**

#### Total no of Hours: 45

# 9 Hrs

## 9 Hrs

9 Hrs

# 9 Hrs

# **ELECTIVE - III**

Subject Co		Su	bject Na	me : CAN	NCER B	BIOLOG	θY		T / 1	L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	C	
BBT18E07		Pre	erequisite	e: Cell Bio	ology / N	Iolecula	r Biolog	у	Ту		3	0/0	0/0	3	
L : Lecture	T : 1	utoria	I SLr :	Supervise	d Learni	ng P:P	roject I	R : Resea	rch C: C	redits				1	
T/L/ETL:	Theo	ry/Lab	/Embedd	ed Theory	and La	b									
OBJECTIV	VES	:													
• To	unde	erstand	the fund	amentals o	of cance	r biology	/ regardi	ng cell c	ycle, mu	tational o	changes	in signalin	g		
mol	lecul	es, typ	es of can	cer, early	detectio	n metho	ds and c	ancer sci	reening r	nethods,	etc				
COURSE (	OUT	COM	ES (COs	): After s	studying	g this co	urse the	e student would be able to							
CO1		U	Indersta	nd the fu	ndamen	tal prin	ciples o	f cancei	biology	y, includ	ing cell	l cycle reg	ulation	,	
		n	nutation	s, tumor s	suppress	sor gene	es, and t	he role	of diet i	n cancer	develo	pment.			
CO2											nemical	and phys	ical		
				netabolisi											
CO3												uding sign	al targ	ets,	
				es, growth				of telom	erases in	n cancer	develo	pment.			
Mapping o	f Co	urse C	outcomes	s with Pro	ogram C	Outcome	s (POs)								
COs/POs		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO	12	
CO1		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO2		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO3		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
COs / PSO	S	PS	501	PSO	02	PS	03								
CO1		2		1		3									
CO2		1		3		2									
CO3		3		2		1									
3/2/1 indica	ates	streng	th of cor	relation	3 – Hig	h, 2 – M	edium,	1 – Lov	V						
		-													
	Lategory	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills					
			1	1	1	~	1	1	1		1	1	1		

Subject Code: BBT18E07	Subject Name : CANCER BIOLOGY	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
22110201	Prerequisite: Cell Biology / Molecular Biology	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3
UNIT I - FUND	DAMENTALS OF CANCER BIOLOGY				9 H	Irs

Regulation of cell cycle, mutations that cause changes in signal molecules, effects on receptor, signal switches, tumor suppressor genes, modulation of cell cycle in cancer, different forms of cancers, diet and cancer. Cancer screening and early detection, Detection using biochemical assays, tumor markers, molecular tools for early diagnosis of cancer.

## **UNIT II - PRINCIPLES OF CARCINOGENESIS**

Theory of carcinogenesis, Chemical carcinogenesis, metabolism of carcinogenesis, principles of physical carcinogenesis, x-ray radiation-mechanisms of radiation carcinogenesis.

#### **UNIT III - PRINCIPLES OF MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY OF CANCER** 9 Hrs

Signal targets and cancer, activation of kinases; Oncogenes, identification of oncogenes, retroviruses and oncogenes, detection of oncogenes. Oncogenes/proto oncogene activity. Growth factors related to transformation. Telomerases.

#### **UNIT IV - PRINCIPLES OF CANCER METASTASIS**

Clinical significances of invasion, heterogeneity of metastatic phenotype, metastatic cascade, basement membrane disruption, three step theory of invasion, proteinases and tumour cell invasion.

#### **UNIT V - NEW MOLECULES FOR CANCER THERAPY**

Different forms of therapy, chemotherapy, radiation therapy, detection of cancers, prediction of aggressiveness of cancer, advances in cancer detection. Use of signal targets towards therapy of cancer; Gene therapy.

#### Total no of Hours: 45

#### TEXT BOOK

- 1. L M Franks and N M Teich. (1991)"An Introduction Top Cellular And Molecular Biology Of Cancer", Oxford Medical Publications,
- 2. Robin Hesketh, Introduction to Cancer Biology, Cambridge University Press (2013)
- 3. Raymond W. Ruddon, Cancer Biology, Oxford University Press,

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. Maly B.W.J,(1987) "Virology A Practical Approach", IRLl Press, Oxford,
- 2. Dunmock N.J And Primrose S.B., (1988) " Introduction To Modern Virology ", Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford.
- 3. Roger J. B. King, Cancer Biology, Prentice Hall (2000)
- 4. Maika G. Mitchell, Cell Biology: Translational Impact in Cancer Biology and Bioinformatics, Academic Press (2016)

## **Regulation 2018 - B. Tech – Department of Biotechnology**

# 9 Hrs

## 9 Hrs

Subject Code:	S	ubject Na	me : MO	LECUL	AR PA	THOG	ENESIS	<b>T</b> / 1	L/ ETL	L	T/S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C
BBT18E08		erequisite	e: Microbi	ology/ C	Cell Biolo	ogy / Mo	olecular	Ту		3	0/0	0/0	3
L : Lecture T : T/L/ETL : The	Tutoria	al SLr :	·		•	Project I	R : Resea	rch C: C	Credits	1			
OBJECTIVE	•	<u> Linocae</u>		y und Ed	0								
• To und	lerstand	the fund	amentals	of natho	genesis a	at molec	ular leve	1 mode	of entry o	of natho	gens into h	ost its	
				_	-			i, 1110 <b>u</b> e	or energy (	n puillo	Sens into i	050, 105	
			erapeutic										
COURSE OU												1	
CO1											f microbio		.1
			nd the dev						Koch, u	ie disco	overy of m	licrobia	1
CO2									. includi	ng phy	sical barrie	ers.	
											inds. Also		be
	1	the strate	gies emp	loyed b	y pathog	gens to	overcon	ne host	defenses	5.			
CO3			-		-	-				-	including		
										thogen	s such as	Vibrio	
Monning of C			E. coli, S				and Infl	uenza v	irus.				
Mapping of C	ourse	Jutcome	s with Pro	ogram C	Jutcome	s (POS)							
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO	12
CO1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO3	- D	-	- DC/	-	- DC	-	-	1	-	-	-		-
COs / PSOs	P P	SO1	PSO	02	PS	03							
CO1	2		1		3								
CO2	1		3		2								
CO3	3		2		1								
3/2/1 indicates	s streng	gth of cor	relation	3 – Hig	h, 2 – M	ledium,	1 – Lov	V					
								al					
		lces			~			nnic					
	s	ciel	es es		ive	ş	ject	lect					
ory	nce	g S	s an enc	ore	lect	tive	Pro	ps / T Skill					
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	cills				
Ŭ	sic S	gine	man ial	graı	grai	en F	ctic	erns	Soft Skills				
	Bas	En£	Hun Soc	Pro	Pro	Opé	Pra	Inté	Sof				

Subject Code: BBT18E08	Subject Name : MOLECULAR PATHOGENESIS	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: Microbiology/ Cell Biology / Molecular Biology	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3

#### **UNIT I - OVERVIEW**

Historical perspective - discovery of microscope, Louis Pasteur's contributions, Robert Koch's postulates, early discoveries of microbial toxins, toxic assays, vaccines, antibiotics, Various pathogen types and modes of entry.

#### **UNIT II - HOST-DEFENSE AGAINST PATHOGENS AND PATHOGENIC STRATEGIES** 8 Hrs

Host defense: skin, mucosa, cilia, secretions, physical movements, limitation of free iron, antimicrobial compounds, mechanism of killing by humoral and cellular defense mechanisms, complements, inflammation process, general disease symptoms, Pathogenic adaptations to overcome the above defenses.

#### **UNIT III - MOLECULAR PATHOGENESIS (WITH SPECIFIC EXAMPLES)** 16 Hrs

Virulence, virulence factors, Vibrio Cholerae: Cholera toxin, co-regulated pili, filamentous phage, survival E.coli pathogens, Shigella: Entry and its cycle, Plasmodium entry and Life cycle, Antimalarials based on transport processes. Influenza virus: Intracellular stages, Neuraminidase & Haemagglutinin in entry, M1 & M2 proteins in assembly and disassembly, action of amantidine.

#### **UNIT IV - EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES ON HOST-PATHOGEN INTERACTIONS** 8 Hrs

Virulence assays: adherence, invasion, cytopathic, cytotoxic effects. Criteria & tests in identifying virulence factors, attenuated mutants, molecular characterization of virulence factors

#### **UNIT V - MODERN APPROACHES TO CONTROL PATHOGENS** 8 Hrs

Classical approaches based on serotyping. Modern diagnosis : immuno & DNA-based techniques. New therapeutic strategies: Vaccines - DNA, subunit and cocktail vaccines.

#### **Total no of Hours: 45**

#### REFERENCES

1. Iglewski B.H and Clark V.L "Molecular basis of Bacterial Pathogenesis", Academic Press, 1990.

2. Peter Williams, Julian Ketley & George Salmond, "Methods in Microbiology : Bacterial Pathogenesis, Vol. 27", Academic Press, 1998.

3. Recent reviews in Infect. Immun., Mol. Microbiol., Biochem. J., EMBO etc.

4. Nester, Anderson, Roberts, Pearsall, Nester, "Microbiology: A Human Perspective", Mc Graw Hill, 3rd Edition, 2001.

5. Eduardo A. Groisman, Principles of Bacterial Pathogenesis, Academic Press, 2001.

## **Regulation 2018 - B. Tech - Department of Biotechnology**

Subject	Su	bject Na	me : M	IARINE			Т	/ L/	L	Τ/	<b>P</b> /		С
Code:	BI	отесн	NOLO	GY			E	TL		S.Lr	R		
<b>BBT18E09</b>	Pre	requisite	e: Micr	obiology				Ту	3	0/0	0/0	1	3
L : Lecture 7	Γ: Tuto	rial SL	r : Supe	ervised L	earning	P:Pro	ject R : R	esearch	C: Cr	edits		•	
T/L/ETL : T	heory/L	.ab/Emb	edded 7	Theory ar	nd Lab								
OBJECTIV	'E:												
• To U	Indersta	and the b	pasic co	ncepts of	f marine	e enviror	nment. To	give an	idea a	bout di	fferent	types of	
					-	-	e in applic						
COURSE O	UTCO	MES (C	COs) : E	By doing	this co	urse stu	dents will	acquir	e basi	c funda	amenta	al knowle	edge
CO1	U	ndersta	nd the o	diversity	and ch	naracter	istics of r	narine f	flora a	and fau	na, in	cluding	
							zooplank	ton, ma	ijor m	arine i	nverte	brates,	
				marine									
CO2							including	g their t	ypes,	metho	ds of c	culturing	,
<u> </u>				nd prese			•					1 •.	
CO3							nutrient						
						nd sulfu	ır cycles,	degrad	ation	of orga	inic m	atter, mi	crobial
Mapping of				ofouling		comes (	(POs)						
	Cours			II I I Ugi a		comes (	105)						
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO	9 P	<b>O10</b>	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-		-	-	-
CO2	-	3	-	2	-	1	-	-	-		-	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	2	-		-	-	1
COs /	PS	501	PS	<b>SO2</b>	P	503							
PSOs													
CO1	2		1		3								
CO2	1		3		2								
CO3	3		2		1								
3/2/1 indica	tes stre	ngth of o	correla	tion 3-	- High,	2 – Med	lium, 1–	Low					
			al				al						
		Ices	oci				nic						
		cien	d S		Nes	ect	ech						
ory	lces	Š	an	ore	ecu	Proj	ps / T Skill						
Category	cier	ring	tties s	D C	a El	1/1	SI	ills					
ũ	c S	nee	nce	ran	nan Fil	tica	rnsł	Ski					
	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Elecuves Onen Flectives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	Soft Skills					
	Щ	ш	т v			, <u>L</u>		S					
					<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>								

Subject Code: BBT18E09	Subject Name :MARINE BIOTECHNOLOGY	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: Microbiology	Ty	3	0/0	0/0	3

#### **UNIT 1 - INTRODUCTION**

Introduction to marine environment; Marine Flora – Phytoplankton, seaweeds, sea grasses and mangroves-their characteristics and identification; Biology

#### UNIT II - MARINE FAUNA

Marine fauna-zooplankton; major marine invertebrates; vertebrates and marine mammals-characteristics and identification, Biology

#### **UNIT III - MARINE MICROBES**

Marine microbes - Types, classification, methods of culturing and identification; methods of preservation.

#### **UNIT IV - MARINE MINERAL CYCLE**

Microbial Nitrogen fixation, their role in carbon, phosphorous and sulphur cycle,, degradation of organic matter; Microbial leaching and Biofouling

#### **UNIT V - MARINE PHARMACOLOGY**

Marine pharmacology - Microbial metabolites; Metabolites from marine flora and fauna

#### Total no of Hours: 45

#### **TEXT BOOK**

Bhakuni, D.S., Rawat, D.S. 2005. Bioactive Marine Natural Products. Springer,

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

Subject	Su	bject Na	ame :Al	NIMAL	TISSU	E	]	Γ / <b>L</b> /	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P</b> / <b>R</b>	С
Code:	CU	JLTURI	E				]	ETL				
<b>BBT18E10</b>	Pre	erequisit	e: Cell I	Biology				Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3
L : Lecture 7			-		-	g P:Pı	oject R:1	Research	n C: Cr	redits		
T/L/ETL : T	heory/I	Lab/Emb	edded 7	Theory a	nd Lab							
OBJECTIV	E:											
• To U	ndersta	and the b	oasic co	ncepts o	f Anima	ıl tissue	culture in	terms o	f infra	structure rea	quireme	nt for
anim	al cell	culture.	To give	e an idea	about d	lifferen	t types of	animal t	issue o	culture in fe	rmentor	level and
		recovery										
COURSE O												
CO1				-	•			-		cell cultur		•
<b>GO</b> •		<u> </u>	/		<u> </u>	-		<u> </u>		ntrifuges, a		
CO2				0						including t		1 '
	-	nysicoci ell types		i propei	tues, ste	eriiizat	ion techni	iques, a	na sel	ection crite	eria Ior	unterent
CO3				nt type	s of cell	cultur	es such a	s nrima	ry cul	tures, cont	inuous	cell lines
000				• 1				-	•			nance, and
										, and drug		
Mapping of											0	
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO	6 PO7	<b>PO8</b>	PO	9 PO1	0 PO	11 PO12
CO1	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-
CO2	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
CO3	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
COs /	PS	501	P	SO2	P	SO3						
PSOs												
CO1	2		1		3							
CO2	1		3		2							
CO3	3		2		1							
3/2/1 indicat	tes stre	ngth of	correla	tion 3	– High,	2 - Me	edium, 1-	- Low	1			
		S	cial				cal					
		nce	Soc		SS	↓ -	hni.					
Ś	SS	Scie	nd	0	itive e		Tec	-				
Category	enci	ng	es a	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Licenves Drantinal / Draiant	Internships / Technical	s				
Cate	Sci	eeri	niti Ses	am (	am]		shij	Soft Skills				
	с	Ē.	na	grç	gr:	u lite	ern –	t S				
Ŭ	Si.	60	E .9 I	õ	0 1	< .	5 <u>–</u>	μ.				
U	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Pro	Pro	D G	Int	Sof				

Subject Code: BBT18E10	Subject Name :ANIMAL TISSUE CULTURE	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С	
	Prerequisite: Cell Biology	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3	

#### **UNIT I - CELL CULTURE LABORATORY DESIGN & EQUIPMENTS**

Cell culture lab Layout; Sterile handling area; Incubation; Hot room; Air circulation; Service bench; Laminar flow; Sterilizer; Incubator; CO2 incubator; Refrigerators and freezers; Centrifuge; Inverted stage microscope; Magnetic stirrer; Liquid nitrogen freezers; Slow cooling system for cell freezing; Washing, packing and sterilization of different materials used in animal cell culture; Aseptic concepts; Maintenance of sterility; Cell culture vessels.

#### **UNIT II - MEDIA AND REAGENTS**

Types of cell culture media; Ingredients of media; Physiochemical properties; CO2 and bicarbonates; Buffering; Oxygen; Osmolarity; Temperature; Surface tension and foaming; Balance salt solutions; Antibiotics growth supplements; Fetal bovine serum; Serum free media; Trypsin solution; Selection of medium and serum; Conditioned media; Other cell culture reagents; Preparation and sterilization of cell culture media, serum and other reagents.

#### **UNIT III - DIFFERENT TYPES OF CELL CULTURES**

History of animal cell culture; Different tissue culture techniques; Types of primary culture; Chicken embryo fibroblast culture; Chicken liver and kidney culture; Secondary culture; Trypsinization; Cell separation; Continuous cell lines; Suspension culture; Organ culture etc.; Behavior of cells in culture conditions: division, growth pattern, metabolism of estimation of cell number; Development of cell lines; Characterization and maintenance of cell lines, stem cells; Cryopreservation; Common cell culture contaminants.

#### **UNIT IV - APPLICATIONS**

Cell cloning and selection; Transfection and transformation of cells; Commercial scale production of animal cells, stem cells and their application; Application of animal cell culture for in vitro testing of drugs; Testing of toxicity of environmental pollutants in cell culture; Application of cell culture technology in production of human and animal viral vaccines and pharmaceutical proteins.

#### **UNIT V - SCALE-UP**

Cell culture reactors; Scale-up in suspension; Scale and complexity; Mixing and aeration; Rotating chambers; Perfused suspension cultures; Fluidized bed reactors for suspension culture; Scale-up in monolayers; Multisurface propagators; Multiarray disks, spirals and tubes; Roller culture; Microcarriers; Perfused monolayer cultures; Membrane perfusion; Hollow fiber perfusion; Matrix perfusion; Microencapsulation; Growth monitoring

#### **TEXT BOOK**

- 1. FreshneyR I(2005) Culture of Animal Cells, (5th Ed) Wiley-Liss.
- 2. Plant And Animal Tissue Culture By Dr. Seema J Patel
- 3. Animal tissue Culture by Anil M Manae(2015)

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. John R.W. Masters (2000) Animal Cell Culture: Practical Approach (3rdEd) Oxford.
- 2. Clynes M, (1998) Animal Cell Culture Techniques (1st Ed) Springer.
- 3. Culture of Animal Cells: A Manual of Basic Technique and Specialized ... By R. Ian Freshney(2016)

#### 9 Hrs

# 9 Hrs

9 Hrs

#### 9 Hrs

# 9 Hrs

## **Total no of Hours: 45**

# ELECTIVE - IV

Subject Code	: !	Subject I	Name: Al	DVAN	CES IN			<b>T</b> / ]	L/	L	Τ/	<b>P</b> /	С		
BBT18E11			LTURAI					ETI	L		S.Lr	R			
		-	e: Plant I					÷		3	0/0	0/0	3		
			-		•	P : Proj	ect R:	Researc	Research C: Credits						
T/L/ETL : The		.ab/Embe	dded The	eory and	l Lab										
OBJECTIVE	ES:														
				-			-	-			al. To kno	own the	3		
			cular and		-					E					
COURSE OU			,			. 0									
CO1		Understa	unding th	le conc	ept and	applic	ation o	f molec	ular ma	arkers i	in crop an	d anir	nal		
		improve													
CO2							ues for	r developing disease-resistant plants and							
CO2			ng abioti				1 0	or enhancing farming practices and							
CO3		-	-		-	e anima	us for e	nhancii	ng farm	ing pra	actices an	d			
Mapping of (			ig valuat			omos (I									
		Outcon		-		omes (1									
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	) <b>PO1</b> 1	PC	)12			
CO1	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
CO2	-	-	-	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-			
CO3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	1	-	-	-			
COs / PSOs	P	SO1	PSC	)2	PS	03									
CO1	2		1		3										
CO2	1		3		2										
CO3	3		2		1										
3/2/1 indicate	es stre	ngth of c	orrelatio	<b>n</b> 3-1	High, 2	– Medi	ium, 1	– Low	•	•		•			
			p Se		ives		ect	/ sill							
	iences	50	ties and Sciences	Core	Electives	ectives	/ Project	uips 1 SI							
ory	cier	sring	lties Scie			lect	-	rnsł nica	ills						
Category	Basic Sc	Engineer Sciences	Humanities and Social Science	Program	Program	Open El	Practical	Internships / Technical Skil	Soft Skills						
C	3asi	Ingi	Hun oci	rog	rog	Dpe	rac	$_{\rm Te}$	oft						
	щ		H 2	Ŧ	н		н								
					<ul> <li></li> </ul>										
										I					

Subject Code: BBT18E11	Subject Name: ADVANCES IN AGRICULTURAL BIOTECHNOLOGY	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
	Prerequisite: Plant Biotechnology/RDNA/Genetics	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3

#### **UNIT I - MOLECULAR BREEDING**

Concept & methodology of different types of molecular markers, Role of molecular markers in crop and farm animal improvement, conservation of biodiversity, Marker assisted selection, QTL mapping.

#### **UNIT II - CHLOROPLAST GENETIC ENGINEERING**

Methodology application in herbicide resistance, production of biopharmaceuticals, edible vaccines, foreign gene expression, Limitations

#### **UNIT III - MOLECULAR AND BIOCHEMICAL BASIS OF PLANT DISEASE RESISTANCE** 9 Hrs

signelling pathways, Protein kinase, virus induced gene silencing, Molecular basis of plant resistance to various abiotic stresses like drought, salinity, heavy metals, High temperature, etc

#### **UNIT IV - GENETIC ENGINEERING OF PLANTS**

Production of transgenic plant for fungal ,bacterial and viral disease resistance;Herbicide resistance, Drought and other abiotic stress resistance; Quality parameters: Modification of nitrogen fixing capabilities, gene pyramiding.

#### UNIT V - TRANSGENIC ANIMALS FOR BETTER FARMING, WHOLE GENOME CLONING, **MOLECULAR FARMING** 9 Hrs

Use of plants and animals for production of neutraceuticals, edible vaccines & other desired products

#### Total no of Hours: 45

## **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. Agriculture Biotechnology by Arie altman. Marcel Dekker, inc. (2001)
- 2. Plants, Genes & Crop Biotechnology (2003) 2nd Edition by Chrispeels, M.J & Sadava D.E American Society of Plant Biologists, Jones and Bartlett Publishers, USA
- 3. Biochemistry and Molecular biology of Plants: Edited by Buchanan B.B., Gruissem W and Jones RL(2000) American society of plant biologists, USA.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1. Tom Zinnen, Biotechnology and Food: Leader and Participant Guide, Daine Publishing (1994)
- 2. Sarah Elderidge, Food Biotechnology: Current Issues and Perspectives (2003)
- 3. Israel Goldberg, Biotechnology and Food Ingredients, (1991)
- 4. R. D. King, Food Biotechnology-1 (1987)
- Dietrich W. Knorr, Food Biotechnology (1986) 5.

## Regulation 2018 - B. Tech – Department of Biotechnology

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

Subject Code: BBT18E12		bject Na NGINEE	me : BIO	MATE	RIALS	AND TI	SSUE	T / L/	ETL	L	T/S.Lr	P/ R	C	
DD110E12	IC I	NGINEE	AING											
			e: CellBio						Гу	3	0/0	0/0	3	
L : Lecture T :						roject I	R : Resea	earch C: Credits						
T/L/ETL : The	Ş	/Embedd	led Theory	y and La	b									
OBJECTIVES		4	<b>1</b> • .	• • •	1.1	· ,	. ,.	<b>T</b> 1	1 1					
			as biomat								e engineerii	ng proce	ess	
COURSE OU											ation			
CO1											nthetic po	lymers.		
	tl	heir proo	cessing te								and regen			
CO2		nedicine		uladaa	ftham	onantia	andah	anaatani	ation of	actural	hionolym	ma and		
02											biopolyme fication, so			
			on, and in						CHEIIICa	ii moun	fication, se	anoiu		
CO3			,						olved in	the des	sign and co	nstruct	tion	
											ial devices			
			gulatory a			0	0					,		
Mapping of Co														
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO	12	
CO1	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-		
CO2	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
CO3	1	-	-	-		-	-	-	1	-	-	-		
COs / PSOs	PS	501	PSO	02	PS	03								
CO1	2		1		3									
CO2	1		3		2									
CO3	3		2		1									
3/2/1 indicates	streng	th of cor	relation	3 – Hig	h, 2 – M	edium,	1 – Lov	V		•		•		
			ial					ical						
		lces	Social					, ind:						
y	c n	cieı			ive	s	ject	Tec						
gor	nce	οΰ S	s an	ore	lect	iive	Pro	ps / T Skill						
Category	cieı	erin	ities	n C	пE	lect	<b>I</b> I / I	shil	ills					
0	ic S	ine	nan nce	grat	grat	nΕ	,tic;	Internships / Technical Skill	Sk					
	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Int	Soft Skills					
	-								•1					
					~									

Subject Code: BBT18E12	Subject Name : BIOMATERIALS AND TISSUE ENGINEERING	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: Cell Biology/Tissue culture	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3

#### **UNIT I- INTRODUCTION**

Introduction: Biomaterial types-Natural-Artificial biomaterial-Processing-Skin grafts-Organo-typic culture-Cell polymer bioreactor-Functional cell mammalian cell constructs.

#### **UNIT II - NATURAL BIOPOLYMERS**

Natural biopolymers: Introduction: Collagen, Chitosan, Sodium alginate, Hyaluronic acid, Fibrinogen-Stabilization Chemical modification-Copolymers-Scaffolds-Porous matrices-Tubules-Cell surface interaction.

#### **UNIT III - SYNTHETIC POLYMERS**

Synthetic polymers-Introduction: Aliphatic carbonate based polymers-Dioxepanone based polymers-Poly anhydrides-Poly amino acids-Hydrogels-Polymer scaffolds-Processing microencapsulation-Injectable polymers.

#### **UNIT IV - ENGINEERING CELLS AND TISSUES**

Engineering cells and tissues: Introduction-Reconstruction-Vascular grafts-Synthetic valves-Replacement-Bioartificial device-Engineering of tissues- Regenerative matrix-implants-Bi-layered skin constructs.

#### **UNIT V - REGULATORY ISSUE AND STANDARDIZATION**

Regulatory issue and standardization-Safety consideration-Effectiveness consideration-Regulatory activities of FDA-Standardization through the ASTM-future prospects-Ethics and responsibility.

#### Total no of Hours: 45

#### **REFERENCE BOOK**

1. Anthony Atala, Robert P. Lanza (2001) Methods of tissue engineering .Academic press

#### 9 Hrs

#### 9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

Subject Code: BBT18E13		ubject Na DXICOL	ame : EN /OGY	VIRON	IMENT	AL		T /	L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	C
	ha	zardous v	e: Biochen waste wate	er Manag	gement								3
L : Lecture T : T/L/ETL : The						Project I	R : Resea	urch C: C	Credits				
OBJECTIVE	-	/ Linioedd		y and Da	0								
		oxic chen	nicals pres	sent in th	ne enviro	nment a	nd their	mode of	entry To	under	stand the pr	esence (	of
			s present i				ing then		ondy .re	, and en	stund the pr	esence	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
COURSE OU			-				student	would b	be able to	)			
CO1	J	Jndersta	nd the pro	esence of	of toxic	chemic	als in th	e enviro	onment,	their so	ources, and	their	
			-								ecific toxic		cals
						-			0	-	pesticides		
CO2											ent and the		<b>3</b> S
											chanisms c		
			micals er										
CO3											cal carcino		
				•		•		. Learn	about the	e envir	onmental t	esting	of
		<u> </u>	ens and th				nealth.						
Mapping of C	ourse C	Outcomes	s with Pro	ogram C	Outcome	s (POs)							
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO	12
CO1	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO2	-	-	-	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	1	-	-	-	
COs / PSOs	PS	501	PSO	02	PS	03		1					
CO1		2	1			3							
COG2		1	3			2							
CO3		3	2			1							
3/2/1 indicates	streng	th of cor	relation	3 – Hig	h, 2 – M	edium,	1 – Lov	V					
		Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences					Internships / Technical Skill					
<u>x</u>		cier	d S		ives		ect	Tec					
Category	Basic Sciences	S S	an	ore	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	ps / T Skill					
ate§	cien	ning	ties	Program Core	E	ect	1/I	ship S	lls				
Ü	c Sc	nee	ani	ran	ran	Ч	tica	sms	Ski				
	asic	ngi	Humanit Sciences	rog	rog	per	ract	Inte	Soft Skills				
	В	Щ	ΗŇ	P	P	0	P		Š				
					~								

Subject Code:	Subject Name: ENVIRONMENTAL	T / L/	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
BBT18E13	TOXICOLOGY	ETL				
	Prerequisite: Biochemistry/Microbiology/Solid	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3
	hazardous waste water Management					

#### UNIT I - TOXIC CHEMICALS IN THE ENVIRONMENT

Toxic chemicals in the environment - air, water & their effects, Pesticides in water, Biochemicals aspects of arsenic, cadmium, lead mercury, carbon monoxide, ozone and PAN pesticide.

#### **UNIT II - MODE OF ENTRY**

Mode of entry of toxic substance, biotransformation of xenobiotics detoxification

## UNIT III - CARCINOGENS IN AIR

Carcinogens in air, chemical carcinogenicity, mechanism of carcinogenicity, Environmental carcinogenicity testing.

#### **UNIT IV - INSECTICIDES**

Insecticides, MIC effects, Concept of major, trace and Rare Earth Element (REE)- possible effects of imbalance of some trace elements

#### **UNIT V - BIOGEOCHEMICAL FACTORS**

Biogeochemical factors in environmental health. Epidemiological issues goiter, fluorosis, arsenic poisoning.

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

- 1. G. S Sodhi (2009) Fundamental Concepts of Environmental chemistry, (3rd Ed) Alpha Science International.
- 2. Stanley E. Manhan (2009) Principals of Environmental chemistry, (9th Ed) CRC press.
- 3. Ming-Ho Yu, Environmental Toxicology: Biological and Health Effects of Pollutants, CRC Press (2000)

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- 1. R.B. Philip (2005) Environmental hazards & human health, Lewis publishers, Boca Raton.
- 2. Raymond Niesink, Mannfred A.Hollinger & Jon De Vries ,(1996) Toxicology Principles & applications. CRC Press.
- 3. Chatterjee (2009) Parasitology, (13th Ed) CBS
- 4. K. Perk (2013) Preventive & Social medicines, (22nd Ed) Banarsidas Bhanot Jabalpur publishers
- 5. David A. Wright, Environmental Toxicology, Cmabridge University press (2002)

#### **Regulation 2018 - B. Tech - Department of Biotechnology**

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

#### Total no of Hours: 45

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

Subject Code:		•	ame :PHA	RMAC	EUTIC	AL		<b>T</b> / 1	L/ ETL	L	T/S.Lr	<b>P/ R</b>	С
<b>BBT18E14</b>		ECHNO											
			e: Biocher	•					Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3
L : Lecture T :	Tutoria	al SLr:	Supervise	d Learni	ing P:F	Project I	R : Resea	arch C: C	Credits				
T/L/ETL : The	ory/Lał	o/Embedd	led Theory	y and La	b								
<b>OBJECTIVE:</b>													
÷		-	-		-						iotechnolog	у. То	
		-	of drug me	tabolisn	n and pha	armacok	tinetics,	manufac	turing pri	nciples	, and		
•	rmaceu												
COURSE OU	тсом	IES (COs	s): By do	oing this	course	student	s will ac	quire ba	sic fund	amenta	l knowledg	ge	
CO1						-			•	0	regulatory	aspects	s,
~~~			drug adm									_	
CO2											ncluding th		C
		1	,	,		,			ugs, as w	vell as t	the mechar	nisms c)İ
CO3			on and the						(marc • 1	ي الم ورا	40h1-4 1		
03				0	-	-	0			0	tablet and	-	
	-	-			ecnnique	es, quar	ity man	agemen	t, and the	e analy	tical metho	bas use	a in
Mapping of C			ufacturing		Jutcome	s (POs)							
	ourse	Jucome	5 with 1 10)gi ani C	Jucome	s (1 Os)							
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO	12
CO1	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO2	-	-	-	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	1	-	-	-	
COs / PSOs	P	SO1	PS	02	PS	03							
CO1	2		1		3								
CO2	1		3		2								
CO3	3		2		1								
3/2/1 indicates	streng	gth of cor	relation	3 – Hig	h, 2 – M	ledium,	1 – Lov	W					
								al					
		SS	cial					nica					
		ence	So		es		t.	schi					
ıry	S	Scie	pu	a	tiv	es	ojec	/T(
Category	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Elec	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Internships / Technical Skill	s				
Cat	Sci	eri	nitic es	m (ml	Elec	al/	nsh	Soft Skills				
-	sic (gine	Humanit Sciences	gra	gra	en I	ctic	ten	t SI				
	Ba£	Enį	Hui Sci	Pro	Program Electives	Opt	Pra	In	Sof				
					~								
					~								

Subject Code: BBT18E14	Subject Name :PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: Biochemistry	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3

UNIT I - INTRODUCTION

Introduction to Pharmaceutical Industry, Regulatory aspects, Routes of Administration of Drugs and types of therapeutic agents.

UNIT II - PHARMACOKINETICS AND PHARMACODYNAMICS 9 Hrs

Basic aspects of Pharmacokinetics. Absorption, Distribution, Biotransformation and Excretion. Factors affecting pharmacokinetics. Basic aspects of Pharmacodynamics. Mechanism of drug action Steps involved in new drug discovery. Preclinical and clinical trials.

UNIT III - PRINCIPLES OF DRUG MANUFACTURE

Compressed tablets; dry and wet granulation; slugging or direct compression; tablet presses; coating of tablets; capsule preparation; oral liquids, topical applications; preservation of drugs; analytical methods and other tests used in drug manufacture; packing techniques; quality management; GMP.

UNIT IV - BIOPHARMACEUTICALS

Various categories of therapeutics like laxatives, analgesics, contraceptives, hormones and Antibiotics

UNIT V - PHARMACEUTICAL PATENTS

Introduction about the Patents related to Pharmaceutical Natural Products

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Experimental pharmaceutical technology by Eugene L Parrott
- 2. Pharmaceutical Technology: Table ting Technology Edited by James I. Wells
- 3. Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology, Second Edition, 2004 Update Supplement by James Swarbrick

REFERENCES

- 1. Gareth Thomas. Medicinal Chemistry. An introduction. John Wiley. 2000.
- 2. Katzung B.G. Basic and Clinical Pharmacology, Prentice Hall of Intl. 1995.
- 3. Current Research in Pharmaceutical Technology Edited by Sabine Globig, William Hunter Jr.
- 4. Drugs & Pharmaceutical Technology Handbook By NIIR Board
- 5. Pharmaceutical Technology: Concepts and applications By S. Bharath.

Regulation 2018 - B. Tech - Department of Biotechnology

Total no of Hours: 45

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

ELECTIVE - V

Subject	Code:	S	ubject N	ame : BI	OSENS	ORS AN	ND]	Γ / L /	L	Τ/	P / R	C
BBT18I	E15	Bl	OMEDI	CAL DE	VICES	IN DIA	GNOST	ICS]	ETL		S.Lr		
		Pr	erequisit	e: Biocher	nistry/In	nmunolo	ogy/IMA			Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3
L : Lect	ure T :	Tutoria	1 SLr:	Supervise	d Learni	ing P:F	Project 1	R : Resea	rch C: C	Credits				
			/Embedo	led Theor	y and La	lb								
OBJEC	TIVES	5:												
				amentals			• •			•				on-
	clinica	l uses o	f biosens	ors. To stu	udy the c	concepts	behind	the reage	ntless b	iosensors	s & arı	ay-based	chips.	
	SE OU'	тсом	ES (COs	s): After	studyin	ig this co	ourse th	e studen	t would	be able	to			
CO1				fundame				0						
	-	-		he sensit	ivity, sp	ecificit	y, and l	inearity	of biolo	ogical se	ensing	element	s and	
<u> </u>			er syste											
CO2				ferentiate										
				ensors, el									sors, ai	na
CO3				ors. Unde lications									onol	
005		-		ement, no				•		-		-		∩n_
			0	ions of bi				•						
				control, p							ure, re		action,	
Mappin				s with Pro			-			and a gr				
COs/PC)s	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1	0 PC	D11 I	PO12
CO1		3	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO2		-	-	-	2	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO3		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	2	-	-	-	
COs / P	SOs	P	501	PS	02	PS	503							
CO1		2		1		3								
CO2		1		3		2								
CO3		3		2		1								
3/2/1 in	dicates	streng	th of cor	relation	3 – Hig	h , 2 – M	ledium,	1 – Low	7					
			s	ial					ical					
			nce	Soc		s			chn					
	y	s	ciel	p		ive	ş	ject	Te. II					
	or	nce	S S	s ar	ore	lect	tive	Pro	ps / T Skill					
	cu)	ē	rin	itie	n C	пE	llect	al /	Internships / Technical Skill	ills				
	ateg	.2	(1)		1 1	ar	н Ш	tic	ern	Sk	1			
	Category	ic Sci	inee	nan	gra	EV.	H	5	<u> </u>					
	Categ	Basic Sci	Inginee	Human Science	Progra	Progr	Dper	Pract	Inte	Soft				
	Categ	Basic Sciences	Engineering Sciences	Humanities and Social Sciences	Program Core	Program Electives	Open Electives	Practical / Project	Inte	Soft Skills				

Subject Code: BBT18E15	Subject Name : BIOSENSORS AND BIOMEDICAL DEVICES IN DIAGNOSTICS	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	C	
	Prerequisite: Biochemistry/Immunology/IMA	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3	

UNIT I - FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOSENSORS

Biosensors as Functional Analogs of Chemo receptors- Immobilization and biosensor construction, Biosensor instrumentation-Transduction principles used in a biosensor, Biocomponent of the sensor. Biological sensing elements and transducer systems- their sensitivity specificity and linearity.

UNIT II - TYPES OF BIOSENSORS

Thermometric Indication with Thermistors, Opto electronic Sensors, Piezoelectric Sensors, Electrochemical Sensors, Potentiometric Electrodes, Amperometric Electrodes, Conductometric Measurement. Flow injection analysis based biosensors, fiber optics biosensors, Bioluminescence biosensors, Microbial biosensors, Affinity biosensors, immunosensors.DNA Probes, organic acid probes, antigen-antibodies reaction, biochemical detection of organelles, receptors, sensors for pollution gases stability and reusability of sensors.

UNIT III - BIOSENSORS FOR CLINICAL ANALYSIS

Biosensors for personal diabetes management (Glucose, Galactose, Gluconate, Lactate, Pyruvate Sensors) Noninvasive Biosensors in Clinical analysis and health care.

UNIT IV - NON CLINICAL APPLICATION OF BIOSENSORS

Applications in Veterinary, Agriculture, Food production, Environmental control and pollution monitoring, and bioprocess industry.

UNIT V - REAGENTLESS BIOSENSORS & ARRAY-BASED CHIPS 9Hrs

Surface Dielectric Enhancement, Gold nanoparticle enhanced surface plasmon resonance, carbon nanotube and silicon nanowire enhanced conductivity, catalytic activation, electro catalytic detection, catalytically enabled optical and magnetic detection, Reagent less Immunoelectrodes, biomolecule conformational modulated effects, Biosensors based on DNA conformation changes, Biosensors based on protein conformation changes

Total no of Hours: 45

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Turner A.P.F, Karube I and Wilson G.S, (1987) Biosensors- Fundamentals and applications, Oxford Univ.Press.
- 2. Ashutosh Tiwari, Biomedical Materials and Diagnostic Devices, Wiley Publication (2012)
- 3. Roger J Narayan, Medical Biosensors for Point of Care (POC) Applications (2016)

Regulation 2018 - B. Tech – Department of Biotechnology

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Yang V.C. and T.T.Ngo, (2000) Biosensors and their Applications, Academic/Plenum Publishers.
- 2. Ashok Mulchandani and Kim R Rogers,(1998)Enzyme and Microbial bio sensors: Techniques and Protocols,Humana Press Totowa, NJ.
- 3. Turner A.P.F and Wilsons G.S, (1997) Biosensors: Fundamentals and Applications, Oxford Science Publications.
- 4. Ramaier Narayanaswamy, Optical Sensors: Industrial Environmental and Diagnostic Applications
- 5. Lazakidou, Handbook of Research on Informatics in Healthcare and Biomedicine, IGI (2006)

CO1 3 1 2 -	L : Lecture T	C	ibject N	ame : C	CLINIC	AL GEN	VETICS	AND	1	C / L/	L	Τ/	P /	С	
L : Lecture T : Tutorial SLr : Supervised Learning P : Project R : Research C: Credits T/L/ETL : Theory/Lab/Embedded Theory and Lab OBJECTIVES: • To understand the fundamentals of Human cytogenetics and malfunctions of genes in different genetic disorders. To study the different analytical techniques used for studying genetic disorders. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : After studying this course the student would be able to CO1 Understand the inheritance patterns in humans, including Mendelian inheritance, dominant, recessive, lethal, sex-linked, sex-influenced, multifactorial, and mitochondrial inheritance. Gain knowledge about genetic diseases affecting various organs such as the heart, lungs, kidneys, brain, and sex organs. CO2 Explain the chromosome basis of inheritance, including autosomal, sex, and micro chromosomal anomalies. Learn cytogenetic techniques, including the nomenclature of banded chromosomes according to ISCN (International System for Human Cytogenomic Nomenclature) guidelines. CO3 Develop proficiency in banding techniques used in chromosome analysis, such as Q Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridine orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature. Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) PO1 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO11 PO1		C I	TOGE	NETIC	S]	ETL		S.Lr	R		
T/L/ETL : Theory/Lab/Embedded Theory and Lab OBJECTIVES: • To understand the fundamentals of Human cytogenetics and malfunctions of genes in different genetic disorders. To study the different analytical techniques used for studying genetic disorders. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : After studying this course the student would be able to COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : After studying this course the student would be able to CO1 Understand the inheritance patterns in humans, including Mendelian inheritance, dominant, recessive, lethal, sex-linked, sex-influenced, multifactorial, and mitochondrial inheritance. Gain knowledge about genetic diseases affecting various organs such as the heart, lungs, kidneys, brain, and sex organs. CO2 Explain the chromosome basis of inheritance, including autosomal, sex, and micro chromosomal anomalies. Learn cytogenetic techniques, including the nomenclature of banded chromosomes according to ISCN (International System for Human Cytogenomic Nomenclature) guidelines. CO3 Develop proficiency in banding techniques used in chromosome analysis, such as Q Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridine orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature. Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) Cos/POs PO1 PO1 PO1 PO1 PO1 PO1 PO1 PO1		Pre								Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3	
OBJECTIVES: • To understand the fundamentals of Human cytogenetics and malfunctions of genes in different genetic disorders. To study the different analytical techniques used for studying genetic disorders. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : After studying this course the student would be able to COI Understand the inheritance patterns in humans, including Mendelian inheritance, dominant, recessive, lethal, sex-linked, sex-influenced, multifactorial, and mitochondrial inheritance. Gain knowledge about genetic diseases affecting various organs such as the heart, lungs, kidneys, brain, and sex organs. CO2 Explain the chromosome basis of inheritance, including autosomal, sex, and micro chromosomal anomalies. Learn cytogenetic techniques, including the nomenclature of banded chromosomes according to ISCN (International System for Human Cytogenomic Nomenclature) guidelines. CO3 Develop proficiency in banding techniques used in chromosome analysis, such as Q Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridine orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature. Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) COs/POs PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO1	T/L/ETL : Th	: Tutoria	I SLr:	Supervi	sed Lean	rning P	: Project	R : Res	search (C: Credi	ts				
 To understand the fundamentals of Human cytogenetics and malfunctions of genes in different genetic disorders. To study the different analytical techniques used for studying genetic disorders. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : After studying this course the student would be able to CO1 Understand the inheritance patterns in humans, including Mendelian inheritance, dominant, recessive, lethal, sex-linked, sex-influenced, multifactorial, and mitochondrial inheritance. Gain knowledge about genetic diseases affecting various organs such as the heart, lungs, kidneys, brain, and sex organs. CO2 Explain the chromosome basis of inheritance, including autosomal, sex, and micro chromosomal anomalies. Learn cytogenetic techniques, including the nomenclature of banded chromosomes according to ISCN (International System for Human Cytogenomic Nomenclature) guidelines. CO3 Develop proficiency in banding techniques used in chromosome analysis, such as Q Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridine orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature. Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) CO3 PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO1 CO1 3 1 2 -		eory/Lab	/Embedg	led Theo	ory and l	Lab									
disorders. To study the different analytical techniques used for studying genetic disorders.COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : After studying this course the student would be able toCO1Understand the inheritance patterns in humans, including Mendelian inheritance, dominant, recessive, lethal, sex-linked, sex-influenced, multifactorial, and mitochondrial inheritance. Gain knowledge about genetic diseases affecting various organs such as the heart, lungs, kidneys, brain, and sex organs.CO2Explain the chromosome basis of inheritance, including autosomal, sex, and micro chromosomal anomalies. Learn cytogenetic techniques, including the nomenclature of banded chromosomes according to ISCN (International System for Human Cytogenomic Nomenclature) guidelines.CO3Develop proficiency in banding techniques used in chromosome analysis, such as Q Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridine orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature.Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)CO3PO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO1CO1312CO1312	OBJECTIVI	ES:													
COURSE OUTCOMES (COs) : After studying this course the student would be able toCO1Understand the inheritance patterns in humans, including Mendelian inheritance, dominant, recessive, lethal, sex-linked, sex-influenced, multifactorial, and mitochondrial inheritance. Gain knowledge about genetic diseases affecting various organs such as the heart, lungs, kidneys, brain, and sex organs.CO2Explain the chromosome basis of inheritance, including autosomal, sex, and micro chromosomal anomalies. Learn cytogenetic techniques, including the nomenclature of banded chromosomes according to ISCN (International System for Human Cytogenomic Nomenclature) guidelines.CO3Develop proficiency in banding techniques used in chromosome analysis, such as Q Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridine orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature.Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)CO3PO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO1CO1312CO1312 <td< td=""><td>• To ur</td><td>nderstand</td><td>the fund</td><td>lamental</td><td>ls of Hui</td><td>nan cyto</td><td>genetics</td><td>s and ma</td><td>lfunctio</td><td>ons of ge</td><td>enes i</td><td>n diffe</td><td>ent ge</td><td>enetic</td></td<>	• To ur	nderstand	the fund	lamental	ls of Hui	nan cyto	genetics	s and ma	lfunctio	ons of ge	enes i	n diffe	ent ge	enetic	
CO1Understand the inheritance patterns in humans, including Mendelian inheritance, dominant, recessive, lethal, sex-linked, sex-influenced, multifactorial, and mitochondrial inheritance. Gain knowledge about genetic diseases affecting various organs such as the heart, lungs, kidneys, brain, and sex organs.CO2Explain the chromosome basis of inheritance, including autosomal, sex, and micro chromosomal anomalies. Learn cytogenetic techniques, including the nomenclature of banded chromosomes according to ISCN (International System for Human Cytogenomic Nomenclature) guidelines.CO3Develop proficiency in banding techniques used in chromosome analysis, such as Q Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridine orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature.Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)PO1PO1PO1PO1PO1PO1CO1312	disor	ders. To s	tudy the	differer	nt analyt	ical tech	niques	used for	studyin	g geneti	c dise	orders.			
dominant, recessive, lethal, sex-linked, sex-influenced, multifactorial, and mitochondrial inheritance. Gain knowledge about genetic diseases affecting various organs such as the heart, lungs, kidneys, brain, and sex organs.CO2Explain the chromosome basis of inheritance, including autosomal, sex, and micro chromosomal anomalies. Learn cytogenetic techniques, including the nomenclature of banded chromosomes according to ISCN (International System for Human Cytogenomic Nomenclature) guidelines.CO3Develop proficiency in banding techniques used in chromosome analysis, such as Q Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridine orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature.Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)CO3PO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO1CO1312	COURSE O	UTCOM	ES (CO	s) : Afte	er studyi	ing this	course t	he stude	ent wou	ild be a	ble to)			
mitochondrial inheritance. Gain knowledge about genetic diseases affecting various organs such as the heart, lungs, kidneys, brain, and sex organs.CO2Explain the chromosome basis of inheritance, including autosomal, sex, and micro chromosomal anomalies. Learn cytogenetic techniques, including the nomenclature of banded chromosomes according to ISCN (International System for Human Cytogenomic Nomenclature) guidelines.CO3Develop proficiency in banding techniques used in chromosome analysis, such as Q Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridine orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature.Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)PO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO1CO1312	CO1	Uı	nderstan	d the in	heritan	ce patte	rns in h	umans,	includi	ing Me	ndeli	an inh	eritan	ce,	
organs such as the heart, lungs, kidneys, brain, and sex organs. CO2 Explain the chromosome basis of inheritance, including autosomal, sex, and micro chromosomal anomalies. Learn cytogenetic techniques, including the nomenclature of banded chromosomes according to ISCN (International System for Human Cytogenomic Nomenclature) guidelines. CO3 Develop proficiency in banding techniques used in chromosome analysis, such as Q Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridine orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature. Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (PO5) CO3 PO1 PO2 PO4 PO5 PO7 PO1 PO2 <td cols<="" td=""><td></td><td>do</td><td>minant,</td><td>recessi</td><td>ve, leth</td><td>al, sex-l</td><td>inked,</td><td>sex-influ</td><td>uenced</td><td>, multif</td><td>actor</td><td>rial, an</td><td>d</td><td></td></td>	<td></td> <td>do</td> <td>minant,</td> <td>recessi</td> <td>ve, leth</td> <td>al, sex-l</td> <td>inked,</td> <td>sex-influ</td> <td>uenced</td> <td>, multif</td> <td>actor</td> <td>rial, an</td> <td>d</td> <td></td>		do	minant,	recessi	ve, leth	al, sex-l	inked,	sex-influ	uenced	, multif	actor	rial, an	d	
CO2Explain the chromosome basis of inheritance, including autosomal, sex, and micro chromosomal anomalies. Learn cytogenetic techniques, including the nomenclature of banded chromosomes according to ISCN (International System for Human Cytogenomic Nomenclature) guidelines.CO3Develop proficiency in banding techniques used in chromosome analysis, such as Q Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridite orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature.Vertex is provided chromosomes, and is prov								0	0			affect	ing v	arious	
CO3Develop proficiency in banding techniques used in chromosome analysis, such as Q Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridine orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature.Vertex (POS)Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POS)PO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO1CO1312															
of banded chromosomes according to ISCN (International System for Human Cytogenomic Nomenclature) guidelines.CO3Develop proficiency in banding techniques used in chromosome analysis, such as Q Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridine orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature.Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)CO3PO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO1CO1312	CO2														
Cytogenomic Nomenclature) guidelines. CO3 Develop proficiency in banding techniques used in chromosome analysis, such as Q Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridine orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature. Mapping of Course outcomes with Program Outcomes (PO5) COs/POs PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO1 Course 012 01 01 01 02 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01														lature	
CO3 Develop proficiency in banding techniques used in chromosome analysis, such as Q Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridine orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature. Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO1 CO1 3 1 2 - - - - - - - -									ternatio	onal Sy	stem	tor Hu	ıman		
Banding, G-Banding, R-Banding, Acridine orange R-Banding, C-Banding, DAPI, NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature.Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)COs/POsPO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO1CO1312	<u> </u>								1				1		
NOR Banding, etc. Interpret karyotypes, classify unbanded chromosomes, and understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature.Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POsCOs/POsPO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO1CO1312	COS											-	· ·	-	
understand HRB (High-Resolution Banding) nomenclature.Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs)COs/POsPO1PO2PO3PO4PO5PO6PO7PO8PO9PO10PO11PO1CO1312															
Mapping of Course Outcomes with Program Outcomes (POs) COs/POs PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO1 CO1 3 1 2 - <td colspan="7"></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>nom</td> <td>osome</td> <td>s, and</td> <td>1</td>											nom	osome	s, and	1	
COs/POs PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO1 CO1 3 1 2 - - -	Mapping of (mener	ature.					
					-		1		PO8	PO9	PO	10 P	011	PO12	
	CO1	3	1	2	-	-	_							-	
	UUI	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-			
		-	-	-	2	3		-	-	-	-	-			
COs/PSOs PSO1 PSO2 PSO3	CO2			-	2	3	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	
CO1 2 1 3	CO2 CO2	-	-		-	-	1	- - 1			-	-		-	
	CO2 CO2 COs / PSOs	- PS	-	PS	-	- PS	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	
	CO2 CO2 COs / PSOs CO1	- PS0 2	-	PS 1	-	- PS 3	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	
3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation 3 – High, 2 – Medium, 1 – Low	CO2 CO2 COs / PSOs CO1 CO2	- PS0 2 1	-	PS 1 3	-	- PS 3 2	1	-	-	-	-	-		-	
	CO2 CO2 COs / PSOs CO1	- PS0 2 1 3	- 01	PS 1 3 2	- 02	- PS 3 2 1	1 - 03	- 1	- 2	- 3	-	-		-	
	CO2 CO2 COs / PSOs CO1 CO2	- PS0 2 1 3	- 01	PS 1 3 2	- 02	- PS 3 2 1 correlat	1 - 03	- 1	- 2	- 3	-	-		-	
rives an an a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	CO2 CO2 COs / PSOs CO1 CO2	- PS(2 1 3 3/2/	- 01	PS 1 3 2 ites stre	- 02	- PS 3 2 1 correlat	1 - 03	- 1 - High, 2	- 2 2 - Mec	- 3	-	-		-	
Image: Solution of the sector of the sect	CO2 CO2 COs / PSOs CO1 CO2 CO3	- PS(2 1 3 3/2/	- 01 /1 indica	PS 1 3 2 ites stre	- O2 ngth of	- PS 3 2 1 correlat	1 - 03	- 1 - High, 2	- 2 2 – Mec	- 3 lium, 1	-	-		-	
state state state state state state state state	CO2 CO2 COs / PSOs CO1 CO2 CO3	- PS(2 1 3 3/2/	- 01 /1 indica	PS 1 3 2 ites stre	- O2 ngth of	- PS 3 2 1 correlat	1 - 03	- 1 - High, 2	- 2 2 – Mec	- 3 lium, 1	-	-		-	
U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U	CO2 CO2 COs / PSOs CO1 CO2 CO3	- PS(2 1 3 3/2/	- 01 /1 indica	PS 1 3 2 ites stre	- O2 ngth of	- PS 3 2 1 correlat	1 - 03	- 1 - High, 2	- 2 2 – Mec	- 3 lium, 1	-	-		-	
	CO2 CO2 COs / PSOs CO1 CO2	- PS(2 1 3 3/2/	- 01 /1 indica	PS 1 3 2 ites stre	- O2 ngth of	- PS 3 2 1 correlat	1 - 03	- 1 - High, 2	- 2 2 - Mec	- 3 lium, 1	-	-		-	
	CO2 CO2 COs / PSOs CO1 CO2 CO3	- PS0 2 1 3	- 01	PS 1 3 2	- 02	- PS 3 2 1	1 - 03	- 1	- 2 2 – Mec	- 3 lium, 1	-	-		-	

Subject Code: BBT18E16	Subject Name CLINICAL GENETICS AND CYTOGENETICS	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С	
	Prerequisite: Genetics/Biochemistry	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3	

UNIT I - INHERITANCE PATTERN IN MAN

Mendelian inheritance, dominant, recessive, lethal, sex linked, sex influenced, multifactorial and mitochondrial inheritance. Genetic Diseases of heart, lungs, Kidney, brain and sex organs.

UNIT II - CHROMOSOME BASIS OF INHERITANCE:

Autosomal, sex and micro chromosomal anomalies, cytogenetic techniques and nomenclature of banded chromosomes, ISCN 1980, 1990.

UNIT III - BANDING TECHNIQUE:

Differential staining: Q-Banding, G- banding, R-banding, Acridine orange R-banding, Cbanding, DAPI, C-banding, NOR banding. HRB, chromosome Fragile sites, PCC (premature chromosome condensation), Karyotype interpretation classification of unbanded chromosomes, Nomenclature of banded mitotic chromosomes, HRB nomenclature.

UNIT IV - PREPARATION OF PROBES AND ITS CLASSIFICATION

Chromosome analysis by flowcytometry Instrument - Chromosome preparation/ flowsorting and library construction, restriction digestion, amplification techniques, labeling techniques, haptens, fluorochromes, counterstaining and hybridization protocol. Microdissection probe construction. IN- SITU HYBRIDIZATION: Isotopic and nonisotopic in situ hybridization (ISH, DISH, FISH, PRINS)

UNIT V- APPLICATION OF FISH:

Microdissection, species matching, human gene mapping, dosimetry, interphase cytogenetics, cancer studies clinical disorders etc.Chromosome in clinical medicine: classical chromosome syndromes, cytogenetics of spontaneous abortion, CAin prenatal diagnosis, CAin normal in mental retardations. Genomic imprinting and RFLP.

Total no of Hours: 45

TEXT BOOKS

- 1. Human chromosome principle and techniques, Second edition, by Ram S.Verma and Arvind Babu, Mac Grwall-Hill (1995)
- 2. Human Cytogenetics, Volume I constitutional analysis a practical Approach, editor D. E. Rooney and B.H. Czepulkowski, IRL Press (1992)
- 3. Human cytogenetics, Volume IIMalignancy & Acquired Abnormalities- a

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

9 Hrs

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. practical approach, Editor D.E. Rooney, B.H. Czepułkowski, IRL Press (1992)
- 2. In situ hybridization- Apractical approach, second edition, Editor D.G.Wilkson, Oxford university Press (1999)
- 3. Principles and Practice of Medical Genetics Volume I and II, Editors, Emery and Rimoin, Churchill Liningstone (1991)
- 4. Medical Genetics, Jorde et al, Mosby Publisher (1997)
- 5. Scientific AmericanMolecular Oncology, Editor J.Michael Bishop and Robert A.

Subject Code		SUBJEC				MED	IATIO	N OF	T /	L/ ETL	L	Τ/	P /	C
BBT18E17		NDUSTI										S.Lr	R	
		rerequisi	-	rocess	echno	ology/	environ	ment		Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3
		iotechnol	0.											
L : Lecture T			-		•	P : P	roject F	R : Resea	arch C	C: Credits				
T/L/ETL : Th	-)/Embed	led The	ory and	Lab									
OBJECTIVI														
• To u	nderstand	d the vari	ious met	hods fo	r efflu	ent tr	eatment	.To und	erstan	d the basi	c in	designii	ng	
biore	actor. To	gain kn	owledge	about t	he inc	lustria	al efflue	nt treatn	nent.					
COURSE O	UTCOM	ES (CO	s) : Afte	er study	ing th	nis cou	arse the	studen	t wou	ld be able	e to			
CO1	U	ndersta	nd the f	undame	entals	of bi	oremed	liation,	inclu	ding the i	ntro	duction	n to	
	ef	fluent tr	reatmen	t and a	comp	parisc	on of ch	emical,	phys	ical, and	bio	chemic	al	
					0			obial flo	ora of	soil and	the	growth	and	
		teractio												
CO2									indu	strial app	olica	tions, s	pecif	fically
		or aerobi												
CO3										ors, inclu		g basic :	react	or
1.6 1								ictivate	d sluc	lge proce	SS.			
Mapping of					r				T					
COs/POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	5	PO6	PO7	PO	8 PO9	P		11	PO12
											10)		
CO1	3	1	2	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO2	-	-	-	2	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-		-
CO2	-	-	_											
			-	-	-		-	1	2	3	-	-		-
COs / PSOs	PS	501	- PS	- 02	-	PSO	- 3	1	2		-	-		-
COs / PSOs CO1	PS 2	501	- PS	- 02	- 3	PSO	- 3	1	2		-	-		-
		501		- 02		PSO	- 3	1	2		-	-		-
CO1	2	501	1	- 02	3	PSO	3	1	2		-	-		
CO1 CO2	2 1 3		1 3 2		3 2 1				I		-	-		-
CO1 CO2 CO3	2 1 3		1 3 2		3 2 1	2 – M		1 – Lov	I		-	-		<u>-</u>
CO1 CO2 CO3	2 1 3 es streng		1 3 2 rrelation	n 3-H	3 2 1	2 – M	edium,	1 – Lov	W		-	-		
CO1 CO2 CO3 3/2/1 indicate	2 1 3 es streng	th of co	1 3 2 rrelation	n 3-H	3 2 1 High, 2	2 – M	edium,	1 – Lov	W		-	-		-
CO1 CO2 CO3 3/2/1 indicate	2 1 3 es streng	th of co	1 3 2 rrelation	n 3-H	3 2 1 High, 2	2 – M	edium,	1 – Lov	W	3	-	-		
CO1 CO2 CO3 3/2/1 indicate	2 1 3 es streng	th of co	1 3 2 rrelation	n 3-H	3 2 1 High, 2	2 – M	edium,	1 – Lov	W	3				-
CO1 CO2 CO3	2 1 3 es streng	th of co	1 3 2 rrelation	n 3-H	3 2 1 High, 2	2 – M	edium,	1 – Lov	I	3				
CO1 CO2 CO3 3/2/1 indicate	2 1 3		1 3 2	n 3-H	3 2 1				W					

Subject Code: BBT18E17	Subject Name : BIOREMEDIATION OF INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENTS	T / L/ ETL	L	T / S.Lr	P/ R	С
	Prerequisite: Bioprocess technology/environment biotechnology	Ту	3	0/0	0/0	3

UNIT I - FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOREMEDIATION

Introduction to effluent treatment, Comparison of chemical, physical and biochemical methods, Microbial flora of soil. Growth, interactions among soil microorganisms

8 Hrs

UNIT II - BIOREACTORS FOR INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS	7 Hrs
Type of reactors for aerobic and anaerobic treatment strategies	
UNIT III - MATHEMATICAL DESIGN APPROACHES	7 Hrs
Basic reactor designs, gas transport process, activated sludge process	
UNIT IV - TREATMENT OF INDUSTRIAL LIQUID EFFLUENTS	15 Hrs
Dairy, pulp, dye, leather, pharamaceuticals etc. Comparison of various liquid wastes	
UNIT V - TREATMENT OF SOLID AND GASEOUS EFFLUENTS	8 Hrs
Various techniques, reactors, organisms	
	Total no of Hours: 45

TEXT BOOKS

1. Environmental Biotechnology, Principles and applications, Bruce E.Rittman and Perry L.Mac Carty, Mc GrawHill, NewYork, 2001.

2. Doble Mukesh, & amp; Anil Kumar, Biotreatment of industrial effluents, Elsevier, New York, Feb,